# Third Quarter 2022



# Royal Bank of Canada third quarter 2022 results

All amounts are in Canadian dollars and are based on financial statements presented in compliance with International Accounting Standard 34 Interim Financial Reporting, unless otherwise noted

Net Income \$3.6 Billion Down 17% YoY

\$2.51

PCI (1) \$340 Million PCL on loans ratio(1) up 35 bps<sup>(1)</sup> QoQ

ROE<sup>(2</sup>

CET1 Ratio<sup>(1)</sup> 13.1% Well above regulatory requirements

TORONTO, August 24, 2022 - Royal Bank of Canada (RY on TSX and NYSE) today reported net income of \$3.6 billion for the quarter ended July 31, 2022, down \$719 million or 17% from the prior year. Diluted EPS was \$2.51, down 15% over the same period. Our consolidated results reflect \$340 million of provisions primarily taken on loans in the current quarter, mainly due to unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook, as compared to releases of provisions, largely on loans of \$540 million in the prior year that reflected improvements in our macroeconomic and credit quality outlook. Lower earnings in Capital Markets, Personal & Commercial Banking and Insurance were partially offset by higher results in Investor & Treasury Services and Wealth Management.

Pre-provision, pre-tax earnings<sup>3</sup> of \$4.9 billion were down \$136 million or 3% from a year ago, mainly due to lower revenue in Capital Markets, including the impact from loan underwriting markdowns, largely driven by challenging market conditions. Higher salaries, technology investments and discretionary costs to support strong client-driven growth, also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher net interest income driven by strong volume growth and higher spreads in Canadian Banking and Wealth Management. Results also included the impact of lower variable and share-based compensation.

Compared to last quarter, net income was down \$676 million or 16% with lower results in Capital Markets, Personal & Commercial Banking, Corporate Support, and Insurance, partially offset by higher results in Investor & Treasury Services and Wealth Management.

The PCL on loans ratio of 17 bps was up 35 bps from (18) bps last quarter, due to provisions taken in the current quarter as compared to releases of provisions in the prior quarter. The PCL on impaired loans ratio of 8 bps was down 1 bp from last quarter.

Our capital position remained robust, with a Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) ratio of 13.1% supporting strong client-driven organic growth, \$1.8 billion in common share dividends and \$1.3 billion (or 10.4 million common shares) in common share buybacks.

'In an uncertain world, we continue to operate from a position of strategic and financial strength. Our balance sheet is strong and our talented team is as focused as ever on delivering the innovative products, insightful advice and leading partnerships that our clients count on. Looking ahead, our size, scale and diversified business model will continue to create value for our clients, communities and shareholders."

- Dave McKay	, RBC President and Chief Executive Officer
--------------	---

Q3 2022 Compared to Q3 2021	<ul> <li>Net income of \$3,577 million</li> <li>Diluted EPS of \$2.51</li> <li>ROE of 14.6%</li> <li>CET1 ratio of 13.1%</li> </ul>	↓ 17% ↓ 15% ↓ 500 bps ↓ 50 bps
Q3 2022 Compared to Q2 2022	<ul> <li>Net income of \$3,577 million</li> <li>Diluted EPS of \$2.51</li> <li>ROE of 14.6%</li> <li>CET1 ratio of 13.1%</li> </ul>	↓ 16% ↓ 15% ↓ 380 bps ↓ 10 bps
YTD 2022 Compared to YTD 2021	<ul> <li>Net income of \$11,925 million</li> <li>Diluted EPS of \$8.31</li> <li>ROE of 16.7%</li> </ul>	↓ 2% ↓ 1% ↓ 250 bps

See Glossary section of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders for composition of this measure. Return on equity (ROE). This measure does not have a standardized meaning under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). For further information, refer to the Key performance and non-GAAP measures section of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders. Pre-provision, pre-tax (PPT) earnings is calculated as income (July 31, 2022: \$3,77 million; July 31, 2021: \$4,296 million) before income taxes (July 31, 2022: \$979 million; July 31, 2021: \$1,276 million; July 31, 2022: \$3,77 million; July 31, 2021: \$4,296 million) and PCL (July 31, 2022: \$340 million; July 31, 2021: \$(540) million). This is a non-GAAP measure. PPPT earnings do not have a standardized meaning under GAAP and may not be comparable to similar measures disclosed by other financial institutions. We use PPPT earnings to assess our ability to generate sustained earnings growth outside of credit losses, which are impacted by the cyclical nature of a credit cycle. We believe that certain non-GAAP measures are more reflective of our ongoing operating results and provide readers with a better understanding of management's perspective on our performance. (3)

#### Table of contents

- Third quarter highlights Management's Discussion and
- 2 Analvšis
- Caution regarding forward-looking statements 2
- 2 **Overview and outlook** 
  - About Royal Bank of Canada Selected financial and other 3
    - highlights
  - Economic, market and regulatory review and outlook
- Key corporate events of 2022
- Financial performance 7 Overview
- 12 Business segment results 12 How we measure and report our business segments

- 12 Key performance and non-GAAP
- measures
- Personal & Commercial Banking
- Wealth Management 15
- 17 Insurance
- Investor & Treasury Services 18
- 19 **Capital Markets**
- 20 Corporate Support Quarterly results and trend analysis Financial condition
- 22 Condensed balance sheets23 Off-balance sheet arrangements 23 Risk management
  - 23 Credit risk 27 Market risk
  - 31 Liquidity and funding risk

- 41 Capital management
- 46 Accounting and control matters 46 Summary of accounting policies and estimates
- 46 Controls and procedures
- 46 Related party transactions
- 47 Glossary 49 Enhanced Disclosure Task Force recommendations index
- **50** Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)
- 56 Notes to the Interim Condensed **Consolidated Financial Statements** (unaudited)
- 80 Shareholdér Information

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is provided to enable a reader to assess our results of operations and financial condition for the three and nine month periods ended or as at July 31, 2022, compared to the corresponding periods in the prior fiscal year and the three month period ended April 30, 2022. This MD&A should be read in conjunction with our unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the quarter ended July 31, 2022 (Condensed Financial Statements) and related notes and our 2021 Annual Report. This MD&A is dated August 23, 2022. All amounts are in Canadian dollars, unless otherwise specified, and are based on financial statements presented in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), unless otherwise noted.

Additional information about us, including our 2021 Annual Information Form, is available free of charge on our website at rbc.com/investorrelations, on the Canadian Securities Administrators' website at sedar.com and on the EDGAR section of the United States (U.S.) Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) website at sec.gov.

Information contained in or otherwise accessible through the websites mentioned herein does not form part of this report. All references in this report to websites are inactive textual references and are for your information only.

#### Caution regarding forward-looking statements

From time to time, we make written or oral forward-looking statements within the meaning of certain securities laws, including the "safe harbour" provisions of the *United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995* and any applicable Canadian securities legislation. We may make forward-looking statements in this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders, in other filings with Canadian regulators or the SEC, in other reports to shareholders, and in other communications. Forward-looking statements in this document include, but are not limited to, statements relating to our financial performance objectives, vision and strategic goals, the Economic, market, and regulatory review and outlook for Canadian, U.S., U.K., European and global economies, the regulatory environment in which we operate, the impact from rising interest rates, the expected closing of the transaction involving Brewin Dolphin Holdings PLC and the risk environment including our credit risk, market risk, liquidity and funding risk, and the potential continued impacts of the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic on our business operations, financial results, condition and objectives and on the global economy and financial market conditions and includes our President and Chief Executive Officer's statements. The forward-looking information contained in this document is presented for the purpose of assisting the holders of our securities and financial analysts in understanding our financial position and results of operations as at and for the periods ended on the dates presented, as well as our financial performance objectives, vision and strategic goals, and may not be appropriate for other purposes. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words such as "believe", "expect", "foresee", "forecast", "anticipate", "intend", "estimate", "goal", "commit", "target", "objective", "plan" and "project" and similar expressions of future or conditional verbs such as "will", "may", "might", "should", "could" or "would".

By their very nature, forward-looking statements require us to make assumptions and are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties, which give rise to the possibility that our predictions, forecasts, projections, expectations or conclusions will not prove to be accurate, that our assumptions may not be correct and that our financial performance objectives, vision and strategic goals will not be achieved. We caution readers not to place undue reliance on these statements as a number of risk factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from the expectations expressed in such forward-looking statements. These factors – many of which are beyond our control and the effects of which can be difficult to predict – include: credit, market, liquidity and funding, insurance, operational, regulatory compliance (which could lead to us being subject to various legal and regulatory proceedings, the potential outcome of which could include regulatory restrictions, penalties and fines), strategic, reputation, competitive, legal and regulatory environment, and systemic risks and other risks discussed in the risk sections and Impact of COVID-19 pandemic section of our 2021 Annual Report and the Risk management section of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders; including business and economic conditions in the geographic regions in which we operate, information technology and cyber risks, environmental and social risk (including climate change), digital disruption and innovation, Canadian housing and household indebtedness, geopolitical uncertainty, privacy, data and thirdparty related risks, regulatory changes, culture and conduct, the effects of changes in government fiscal, monetary and other policies, tax risk and transparency, and the emergence of widespread health emergencies or public health crises such as pandemics and epidemics, including the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the global economy, financial market conditions and our business operations, and financial results, condition and objectives. In ad

We caution that the foregoing list of risk factors is not exhaustive and other factors could also adversely affect our results. When relying on our forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to us, investors and others should carefully consider the foregoing factors and other uncertainties and potential events. Material economic assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements contained in this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders are set out in the Economic, market and regulatory review and outlook section and for each business segment under the Strategic priorities and Outlook sections in our 2021 Annual Report, as updated by the Economic, market and regulatory review and outlook section of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders. Except as required by law, we do not undertake to update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time by us or on our behalf.

Additional information about these and other factors can be found in the risk sections and Impact of COVID-19 pandemic section of our 2021 Annual Report and the Risk management section of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders.

# Overview and outlook

#### About Royal Bank of Canada

Royal Bank of Canada is a global financial institution with a purpose-driven, principles-led approach to delivering leading performance. Our success comes from the 92,000+ employees who leverage their imaginations and insights to bring our vision, values and strategy to life so we can help our clients thrive and communities prosper. As Canada's biggest bank and one of the largest in the world, based on market capitalization, we have a diversified business model with a focus on innovation and providing exceptional experiences to our 17 million clients in Canada, the U.S. and 27 other countries. Learn more at rbc.com.

# Selected financial and other highlights

		As at or f	or th	e three months	s end	ded	As	at or for the ni	ne m	onths ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except per share, number of and percentage amounts)		July 31 <b>2022</b>		April 30 2022		July 31 2021		July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021
Total revenue Provision for credit losses (PCL) Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and acquisition expense (PBCAE)	\$	12,132 340 850	\$	11,220 (342) (180)	\$	12,756 (540) 1,304	\$	36,418 103 1,667	\$	37,317 (526) 2,859
Non-interest expense Income before income taxes		6,386 4,556		6,434 5,308		6,420 5,572		19,400 15,248		19,341 15,643
Net income	\$	3,577	\$	4,253	\$	4,296	\$	11,925	\$	12,158
Segments – net income Personal & Commercial Banking Wealth Management (1) Insurance Investor & Treasury Services Capital Markets Corporate Support (1)	\$	2,023 777 186 164 479 (52)	\$	2,234 750 206 121 795 147	\$	2,113 744 234 88 1,129 (12)	\$	6,231 2,322 589 403 2,304 76	\$	5,814 2,068 622 331 3,267 56
Net income	\$	3,577	\$	4,253	\$	4,296	\$	11,925	\$	12,158
Selected information Earnings per share (EPS) – basic – diluted Return on common equity (ROE) (2) Average common equity (2) Net interest margin (NIM) – on average earning assets, net (3) PCL on loans as a % of average net loans and acceptances PCL on performing loans as a % of average net loans	\$ \$	2.52 2.51 14.6% 95,750 1.52% 0.17%	\$ \$	2.97 2.96 18.4% 93,300 1.45% (0.18)%	\$ \$	2.97 2.97 19.6% 85,800 1.51% (0.28)%	\$ \$	8.33 8.31 16.7% 93,850 1.46% 0.02%	\$ \$	8.40 8.39 19.2% 83,300 1.50% (0.09)%
and acceptances PCL on impaired loans as a % of average net loans		0.09%		(0.27)%		(0.36)%		(0.07)%		(0.19)%
and acceptances Gross impaired loans (GIL) as a % of loans and acceptances Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) (4) Net stable funding ratio (NSFR) (4)		0.08% 0.25% 123% 113%		0.09% 0.27% 121% 113%		0.08% 0.35% 125% 116%		0.09% 0.25% 123% 113%		0.10% 0.35% 125% 116%
Capital, Leverage and Total loss absorbing capacity (TLAC) ratios (5) Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) ratio Tier 1 capital ratio Total capital ratio Leverage ratio TLAC ratio (6) TLAC leverage ratio (6)		13.1% 14.3% 15.9% 4.6% 27.6% 8.8%		13.2% 14.4% 16.0% 4.7% 27.0% 8.7%		13.6% 15.0% 16.7% 5.0% n.a. n.a.		13.1% 14.3% 15.9% 4.6% 27.6% 8.8%		13.6% 15.0% 16.7% 5.0% n.a. n.a.
Selected balance sheet and other information (7) Total assets Securities, net of applicable allowance Loans, net of allowance for loan losses Derivative related assets Deposits Common equity Total risk-weighted assets (RWA) Assets under management (AUM) (3) Assets under administration (AUA) (3), (8)	1	,842,092 298,795 796,314 122,058 ,178,604 96,570 589,050 937,700 ,748,900		1,848,572 298,315 774,464 1,56,204 1,151,597 97,006 585,839 958,200 6,118,900	\$	1,693,540 271,950 698,041 102,033 1,084,878 88,803 543,047 983,500 6,369,400		1,842,092 298,795 796,314 122,058 1,178,604 96,570 589,050 937,700 5,748,900	\$	$1,693,540 \\ 271,950 \\ 698,041 \\ 102,033 \\ 1,084,878 \\ 88,803 \\ 543,047 \\ 983,500 \\ 6,369,400 \\$
Common share information Shares outstanding (000s) – average basic – average diluted – end of period Dividends declared per common share Dividend yield (3) Dividend payout ratio (3) Common share price (RY on TSX) (9) Market capitalization (TSX) (9)	1	,396,381 ,398,667 ,390,629 1.28 3.9% 51% 124.86 173,634		1,409,702 1,412,552 1,401,800 1.20 3.5% 40% 129,75 181,884	\$ \$	1,424,614 1,427,198 1,424,463 1.08 3.5% 36% 126.18 179,739		1,409,292 1,411,934 1,390,629 3.68 3.7% 44% 124.86 173,634	\$ \$	1,424,278 1,426,548 1,424,463 3.24 3.9% 39% 126.18 179,739
Business information (number of) Employees (full-time equivalent) (FTE) Bank branches Automated teller machines (ATMs)		88,541 1,283 4,364		86,007 1,290 4,377		85,887 1,303 4,374		88,541 1,283 4,364		85,887 1,303 4,374
Period average US\$ equivalent of C\$1.00 (10) Period-end US\$ equivalent of C\$1.00		0.783 0.781		0.789 0.778		0.812 0.801		0.786 0.781		0.796 0.801

Effective Q4 2021, gains (losses) on economic hedges of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which are reflected in revenue, and related variability in share-based compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. share-based compensation plans have been reclassified from our Wealth Management segment to Corporate Support. Comparative amounts have been reclassified to conform with this presentation. (1)

(2) Average amounts are calculated using methods intended to approximate the average of the daily balances for the period. This includes average common equity used in the calculation of ROE. For further details, refer to the Key performance and non-GAAP measures section.

See Glossary for composition of this measure. The LCR and NSFR are calculated in accordance with the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions' (OSFI) Liquidity Adequacy Requirements (LAR) guideline. LCR is the average for the three months ended for each respective period. For further details, refer to the Liquidity and funding risk section. (4)

(5) Capital ratios are calculated using OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) guideline and the Leverage ratio is calculated using OSFI's Leverage Requirements (LR) guideline.

Effective Q1 2022, OSFI requires Canadian Domestic Systemically Important Banks (D-SIBs) to meet minimum risk-based TLAC ratio and TLAC leverage ratio requirements which are calculated using OSFI's TLAC guideline. For further details, refer to the Capital management section. (6)

Represents period-end spot balances.

AUA includes \$14 billion and \$5 billion (April 30, 2022 - \$14 billion and \$4 billion; July 31, 2021 - \$15 billion and \$3 billion) of securitized residential mortgages and credit card (8) loans, respectively. Based on TSX closing market price at period-end.

(9)

(10) Average amounts are calculated using month-end spot rates for the period.

not applicable n.a.

#### Economic, market and regulatory review and outlook – data as at August 23, 2022

The predictions and forecasts in this section are based on information and assumptions from sources we consider reliable. If this information or these assumptions are not accurate, actual economic outcomes may differ materially from the outlook presented in this section.

#### Economic and market review and outlook

The near-term macroeconomic backdrop is strong with unemployment at low levels across many advanced economies. However, global supply chain disruptions and labour shortages are limiting further increases in production, and the aggressive pace of central bank interest rate increases to address surging inflation pressures are adding to growing headwinds. We expect unemployment levels to rise in Canada, the U.S. and the Euro area and for each of these regions to undergo moderate recessions in the next year. Despite some easing of global supply chain pressures, including declines in shipping costs and some commodity prices in the first half of calendar 2022, the conflict between Russia and Ukraine has effectively put a floor under global energy and food prices. Consumer demand has continued to outpace available supply, and labour shortages have driven wages higher, adding to potentially longer-lasting price pressures. Central banks are responding by increasing interest rates more quickly than previously expected. Higher interest rates, elevated inflation and a decline in the value of equities are reducing household confidence and purchasing power.

#### Canada

Canadian GDP is expected to have risen 4.5%<sup>1</sup> in the second calendar quarter of 2022 after rising 3.1%<sup>1</sup> in the first calendar quarter of 2022. Near-term growth has been supported by the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic-related downturn in the travel and hospitality sectors and increased activity in the oil and gas and mining sectors reflecting higher global commodity prices. However, growth is expected to moderate substantially over the second half of calendar 2022 with a moderate recession expected in calendar 2023. Headline inflation growth rates are expected to begin to moderate as global supply chain disruptions have shown signs of easing in recent months, and housing prices have already begun to decline in response to Bank of Canada (BoC) interest rate increases. However, price pressures and accelerating wage growth are contributing to higher long-run inflation expectations. The current levels of unemployment and inflation are not expected to persist, as year-over-year Canadian consumer price index (CPI) growth reached its highest level since 1983 at 8.1% in June 2022 and remained high at 7.6% in July 2022. The BoC is responding to persistent upside inflation surprises with aggressive interest rate increases to 3.5% by the end of calendar 2022. Rising household debt servicing costs, high price growth, and declining housing prices are expected to increasingly weaken household confidence and purchasing power over the next calendar year.

#### U.S.

The U.S. economy slowed in calendar 2022 with a 0.9%<sup>1</sup> contraction in GDP in the second calendar quarter of 2022 after a 1.6%<sup>1</sup> contraction in the first calendar quarter of 2022. Labour markets have remained strong with the unemployment rate dropping close to pre-pandemic levels during the first half of calendar 2022, however the unemployment rate is projected to rise from current low levels during the second half of calendar 2022, with further increases expected in calendar 2023. Domestic production capacity is being limited by widespread labour shortages and global supply chain disruptions. While supply chain disruptions have shown signs of easing, U.S. inflation, as measured by year-over-year U.S. CPI growth, was at its highest level observed since 1981 at 9.1% in June 2022 and remained high at 8.5% in July 2022. There are signs that broad-based inflation pressures are feeding into higher long-run inflation expectations. The Federal Reserve (Fed) is responding with aggressive interest rate increases, including increases of 75 bps in each of June and July 2022. We expect further increases to a 3.5% to 3.75% range before the end of calendar 2022. Higher interest rates and inflation are reducing household purchasing power, and we expect consumer spending growth to slow with a moderate recession expected in the first half of calendar 2023.

#### Europe

Euro area GDP grew 0.6% in the second calendar quarter of 2022 following an increase of 0.5% in the first calendar quarter of 2022. Euro area inflation has surged higher over the first half of 2022, while labour shortages and global supply chain disruptions are limiting output growth. The conflict between Russia and Ukraine is having a more direct impact on economies in the Euro area due to stronger direct trade linkages. Despite a slowing growth outlook, surging inflation is pushing the European Central Bank (ECB) to raise interest rates from exceptionally low negative rates. The ECB increased interest rates by 50 bps in July 2022 to 0.0% and we expect further increases to 1.25% by the end of calendar 2022. We expect the Euro area economy to undergo a moderate recession with GDP expected to contract in the fourth calendar quarter of 2022 and first calendar quarter of 2022 after rising 0.8% in the first calendar quarter of 2022, largely due to the winding down of government COVID-19 test and trace services which contributed positively to GDP. Inflation in the U.K. has continued to surge higher and the Bank of England (BoE) is increasing interest rates aggressively in response. We expect the BoE to raise interest rates to 2.5% by the end of calendar 2022.

#### Financial markets

Government bond yields have increased substantially from the first calendar quarter of 2022 as central banks respond aggressively to high inflation. The spread between longer- and shorter-duration bond yields, which is a commonly used recession indicator, has narrowed sharply with the spread between 10-year and 2-year yields inverting to negative values in the U.S. and Canada. Equity markets have declined sharply from the beginning of calendar 2022 on a worsening global growth outlook. Global inflation pressures have shown signs of easing with headline inflation rates expected to be close to peak levels in some regions like the U.S. and Canada. However, underlying price pressures are not expected to ease to central bank target rates until the economy weakens substantially.

#### Regulatory environment

We continue to monitor and prepare for regulatory developments and changes in a manner that seeks to ensure compliance with new requirements while mitigating adverse business or financial impacts. Such impacts could result from new or amended laws or regulations and the expectations of those who enforce them. A high level summary of the key regulatory changes that have the potential to increase or decrease our costs and the complexity of our operations is included in the Legal and regulatory environment risk section of our 2021 Annual Report and updates are listed below. A summary of the additional regulatory changes and relief instituted by governments globally and by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) in response to the COVID-19 pandemic is included in the Impact of COVID-19 pandemic and Capital management sections of our 2021 Annual Report, with updates provided in the Capital management section of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders.

#### Global uncertainty

Significant uncertainty about supply chain disruptions, geopolitical tensions and inflationary and trade policy pressures all pose risks to the global economic outlook. In July 2022, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) projected global growth of 3.2% in calendar 2022, down 0.4% from its April forecast. The downward revision to the forecast reflects the economic effects of inflationary pressures and tightening monetary policy, a worse-than-anticipated slowdown in China resulting from COVID-19 containment measures, and the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine. While the outcome of the conflict between Russia and Ukraine remains uncertain, our exposure to Russia and Ukraine is extremely limited, as we do not have operations in these countries, consistent with our strategy and risk appetite. Our diversified business model, as well as our product and geographic diversification, continue to help mitigate the risks posed by global uncertainty.

#### Government of Canada Budget 2022

On April 7, 2022, the Government of Canada presented its 2022 budget, which included measures focused on ensuring banking and life insurers' groups help pay a portion of the costs of the Canadian federal government's COVID-19 pandemic response. On August 9, 2022, the Government of Canada proposed through draft legislation a Canada Recovery Dividend (CRD) and a permanent increase in the corporate income tax rate. The CRD is a one-time 15% tax for 2022 determined based on the average taxable income above \$1 billion for taxation years 2020 and 2021 and payable in equal installments over five years. The permanent increase in the corporate income tax rate is 1.5% on taxable income above \$100 million and would apply to taxation years that end after April 7, 2022.

The draft legislation is open for public comment until September 30, 2022 and is therefore subject to change; timing of enactment remains uncertain. While the ultimate impact will depend on the final legislation, the CRD is expected to reduce our net income when substantively enacted. The CRD is also expected to reduce our CET1 ratio.

#### Canadian Housing Market and Consumer Debt

In June 2022, OSFI released a new Advisory - Clarification on the Treatment of Innovative Real Estate Secured Lending Products under Guideline B-20 (the Advisory). The Advisory complements existing expectations under Guideline B-20 – Residential Mortgage Underwriting Practices and Procedures, which articulates OSFI's expectations regarding underwriting practices and procedures for reverse residential mortgages, residential mortgages with shared equity features and combined loan plans (CLPs). We do not originate reverse residential mortgages or residential mortgages with shared equity features, but we do originate CLPs through our RBC Homeline Plan® products. The Advisory is not expected to have an effect on how most borrowers with CLPs use their products.

The Advisory will come into effect for us on October 31, 2023. New CLPs originated after this date will need to meet the new requirements. CLPs originated before October 31, 2023 are not subject to the new requirements unless certain contractual changes are made that would trigger application of the requirements. We have assessed the requirements and initiated a project to meet the requirements by the effective date.

#### Technology and cyber risk management

In July 2022, OSFI released final Guideline B-13 – Technology and Cyber Risk Management, which sets out expectations for the sound management of technology and cyber risk for federally regulated financial institutions (FRFIs).

This guideline will be effective on January 1, 2024. We have assessed the requirements and do not anticipate any issues in complying with the requirements by the effective date.

#### Privacy

In June 2022, the Canadian government released Bill C-27, the Digital Charter Implementation Act, 2022, with principles focused on strengthening consumer privacy protection in Canada. The Bill introduced three new federal Acts: the Consumer Privacy Protection Act, the Personal Information and Data Protection Tribunal Act, and the Artificial Intelligence and Data Act. These new Acts aim to strengthen Canada's data privacy framework and create new regulations for responsible development and use of artificial intelligence.

The Consumer Privacy Protection Act is a private sector law that will repeal and replace the current Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA). The Personal Information and Data Protection Tribunal Act will establish an administrative tribunal to review decisions and impose penalties, and the Artificial Intelligence and Data Act will create a risk-based approach to regulating artificial intelligence systems.

#### 6 Royal Bank of Canada Third Quarter 2022

While it remains uncertain when and if Bill C-27 will be enacted, this new legislation could result in significant reforms that may impact our processes and privacy risk management practices. Our Global Privacy Program is responsible for overseeing the implementation of these evolving privacy principles in our organization.

For a discussion on risk factors, including our framework and activities to manage risks and other regulatory developments which may affect our business and financial results, refer to the Impact of COVID-19 pandemic section, including the Impact of pandemic risk factor, and the Risk management – Top and emerging risks and Legal and regulatory environment risk sections of our 2021 Annual Report and the Risk and Capital management sections of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders.

# Key corporate events of 2022

#### **Brewin Dolphin Holdings PLC**

On March 31, 2022, we announced our intention via our subsidiary, RBC Wealth Management (Jersey) Holdings Limited, to acquire Brewin Dolphin Holdings PLC (Brewin Dolphin) by way of a recommended cash offer of 515 pence per share for the entire issued and to be issued share capital of Brewin Dolphin, which values Brewin Dolphin at approximately £1.6 billion (\$2.6 billion) on a fully diluted basis as at March 30, 2022. Brewin Dolphin provides discretionary wealth management services in the U.K. and Ireland. The transaction is expected to close by the end of the third calendar quarter of 2022, subject to regulatory approvals and other customary closing conditions. For further details, refer to Note 6 of our Condensed Financial Statements.

#### Overview

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Net income of \$3,577 million was down \$719 million or 17% from a year ago. Diluted EPS of \$2.51 was down \$0.46 or 15% and ROE of 14.6% was down from 19.6% last year. Our CET1 ratio of 13.1% was down 50 bps from a year ago.

Our earnings reflect lower results in Capital Markets, Personal & Commercial Banking and Insurance, partially offset by higher earnings in Investor & Treasury Services and Wealth Management. The current quarter includes the impact to PCL of provisions taken on loans in the current quarter as compared to releases of provisions in the prior year.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Net income of \$3,577 million was down \$676 million or 16% from last quarter. Diluted EPS of \$2.51 was down \$0.45 or 15% and ROE of 14.6% was down from 18.4% in the prior quarter. Our CET1 ratio of 13.1% was down 10 bps from last quarter.

Our earnings reflect lower results in Capital Markets, Personal & Commercial Banking, Corporate Support and Insurance, partially offset by higher earnings in Investor & Treasury Services and Wealth Management. The current quarter includes the impact to PCL of provisions taken on loans in the current quarter as compared to releases of provisions last quarter.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Net income of \$11,925 million was down \$233 million or 2% from the same period last year. Diluted EPS of \$8.31 was down \$0.08 or 1% and ROE of 16.7% was down from 19.2% in the prior year.

Our earnings reflect lower results in Capital Markets and Insurance, partially offset by higher earnings in Personal & Commercial Banking, Wealth Management and Investor & Treasury Services.

For further details on our business segment results and CET1 ratio, refer to the Business segment results and Capital management sections, respectively.

#### Impact of foreign currency translation

The following table reflects the estimated impact of foreign currency translation on key income statement items:

	For the thre	e months ended	For the nine months ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except per share amounts)	Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021	•	Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021
Increase (decrease): Total revenue PCL Non-interest expense Income taxes Net income	\$ 38 1 25 - 12	\$ (12) - (11) (1) -	\$ (44) (2) (46) (1) 5
Impact on EPS Basic Diluted	\$ 0.01 0.01	\$ – –	\$

The relevant average exchange rates that impact our business are shown in the following table:

	For the	e three months e	For the nine months ended		
	July 31	April 30	July 31	July 31	July 31
(Average foreign currency equivalent of C\$1.00) (1)	2022	2022	2021	2022	2021
U.S. dollar	0.783	0.789	0.812	0.786	0.796
British pound	0.636	0.605	0.581	0.608	0.577
Euro	0.747	0.721	0.678	0.721	0.663

(1) Average amounts are calculated using month-end spot rates for the period.

#### **Total revenue**

	For the	e thre	ee months e	endeo	ł	F	or the nine m	onth	s ended
	July 31		April 30		July 31		July 31		July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	2022		2022		2021		2022		2021
Interest and dividend income	\$ 10,737	\$	7,758	\$	6,997	\$	25,873	\$	21,131
Interest expense	4,847		2,484		1,945		9,438		6,190
Net interest income	\$ 5,890	\$	5,274	\$	5,052	\$	16,435	\$	14,941
NIM	1.52%		1.45%		1.51%		1.46%		1.50%
Insurance premiums, investment and fee income	\$ 1,233	\$	234	\$	1,754	\$	2,866	\$	4,099
Trading revenue	(128)		289		179		475		1,080
Investment management and custodial fees	1,857		1,892		1,830		5,710		5,244
Mutual fund revenue	1,028		1,086		1,095		3,279		3,109
Securities brokerage commissions	344		389		356		1,132		1,188
Service charges	499		480		465		1,464		1,383
Underwriting and other advisory fees	369		507		700		1,577		2,037
Foreign exchange revenue, other than trading	250		251		246		772		827
Card service revenue	314		288		278		893		831
Credit fees	301		398		412		1,175		1,112
Net gains on investment securities	28		23		8		66		125
Share of profit in joint ventures and associates	33		24		47		86		96
Other	114		85		334		488		1,245
Non-interest income	6,242		5,946		7,704		19,983		22,376
Total revenue	\$ 12,132	\$	11,220	\$	12,756	\$	36,418	\$	37,317
Additional trading information									
Net interest income (1)	\$ 608	\$	642	\$	623	\$	1,970	\$	2,005
Non-interest income	(128)		289		179		475		1,080
Total trading revenue	\$ 480	\$	931	\$	802	\$	2,445	\$	3,085

(1) Reflects net interest income arising from trading-related positions, including assets and liabilities that are classified or designated at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Total revenue decreased \$624 million or 5% from a year ago, largely due to lower insurance premiums, investment and fee income (Insurance revenue) and underwriting and other advisory fees. Lower trading revenue, other revenue and credit fees also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher net interest income.

Net interest income increased \$838 million or 17%, primarily due to volume growth and higher spreads in Canadian Banking and U.S. Wealth Management (including City National).

NIM was up 1 bp compared to last year, as the benefit to our Canadian Banking and Wealth Management segments from rising interest rates was mostly offset by spread compression in repo products.

Insurance revenue decreased \$521 million or 30%, largely due to the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, and lower sales in group annuity and longevity reinsurance, all of which are largely offset in PBCAE.

Trading revenue decreased \$307 million, mainly due to lower fixed income trading revenue, including the impact from loan underwriting markdowns, primarily in the U.S., largely driven by challenging market conditions. This was partially offset by higher equity trading revenue, largely in the U.S., and higher foreign exchange trading revenue across all regions.

Credit fees decreased \$111 million or 27%, primarily due to lower loan syndication activity across most regions.

Underwriting and other advisory fees decreased \$331 million or 47%, largely driven by lower debt origination, primarily in the U.S., and lower equity origination in North America.

Other revenue decreased \$220 million or 66%, mainly attributable to the impact of rising interest rates on certain non-trading instruments. Changes in the fair value of hedges related to our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which was largely offset in Non-interest expense also contributed to the decrease.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Total revenue increased \$912 million or 8% from last quarter, largely due to higher insurance revenue and net interest income. These factors were partially offset by lower trading revenue and underwriting and other advisory fees.

Net interest income increased \$616 million or 12%, primarily due to higher spreads, the impact of three more days in the current quarter and volume growth in Canadian Banking and U.S. Wealth Management (including City National).

Insurance revenue increased \$999 million, largely due to the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is largely offset in PBCAE. This was partially offset by lower group annuity sales.

Trading revenue decreased \$417 million, mainly due to lower fixed income trading revenue, including the impact from loan underwriting markdowns, primarily in the U.S., largely driven by challenging market conditions. Lower commodities trading revenue across all regions also contributed to the decrease.

Underwriting and other advisory fees decreased \$138 million or 27%, mainly attributable to lower debt origination and M&A activity across all regions.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Total revenue decreased \$899 million or 2% from the same period last year, largely due to lower insurance revenue and other revenue. Lower trading revenue and underwriting and other advisory fees also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher net interest income and investment management and custodial fees.

Net interest income increased \$1,494 million or 10%, largely due to volume growth in Canadian Banking and U.S. Wealth management (including City National). Higher lending revenue in Capital Markets also contributed to the increase.

Investment management and custodial fees increased \$466 million or 9%, primarily driven by higher average fee-based client assets reflecting net sales and market appreciation.

Insurance revenue decreased \$1,233 million or 30%, mainly due to the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is largely offset in PBCAE. This was partially offset by higher group annuity sales and business growth across all products.

Trading revenue decreased \$605 million or 56%, mainly due to lower fixed income trading revenue, including the impact from loan underwriting markdowns, primarily in the U.S., largely driven by challenging market conditions.

Underwriting and other advisory fees decreased \$460 million or 23%, mainly attributable to lower debt origination primarily in the U.S. and equity origination across most regions.

Other revenue decreased \$757 million or 61%, primarily attributable to changes in the fair value of hedges related to our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which was largely offset in Non-interest expense.

#### Provision for credit losses (1)

	 For t	he th	ree months en	ded		For the nine n	nont	hs ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	July 31 2022		Аргіl 30 2022		July 31 2021	July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021
Personal & Commercial Banking Wealth Management Capital Markets Corporate Support and other (2)	\$ 145 12 20 -	\$	(419) (30) (56) 1	\$	(335) (19) (284) -	\$ (337) (31) (40) 1	\$	(558) (25) (408) (4)
PCL on performing loans	177		(504)		(638)	(407)		(995)
Personal & Commercial Banking Wealth Management Capital Markets Corporate Support and other (2)	\$ 185 1 (13) (3)	\$	147  	\$	164 (2) (16)	\$ 523 2 2 (3)	\$	594 (26) (27)
PCL on impaired loans	170		174		146	524		541
PCL – Loans PCL – Other financial assets (3)	347 (7)		(330) (12)		(492) (48)	117 (14)		(454) (72)
Total PCL	\$ 340	\$	(342)	\$	(540)	\$ 103	\$	(526)
PCL on loans is comprised of: Retail Wholesale	\$ 133 44	\$	(188) (316)	\$	(307) (331)	\$ (113) (294)	\$	(474) (521)
PCL on performing loans	177		(504)		(638)	(407)		(995)
Retail Wholesale	163 7		146 28		139 7	447 77		485 56
PCL on impaired loans	170		174		146	524		541
PCL – Loans	\$ 347	\$	(330)	\$	(492)	\$ 117	\$	(454)
PCL on loans as a % of average net loans and acceptances PCL on impaired loans as a % of average net loans	0.17%		(0.18)%		(0.28)%	0.02%		(0.09)%
and acceptances	0.08%		0.09%		0.08%	0.09%		0.10%

(1) Information on loans represents loans, acceptance and commitments.

(2) Includes PCL recorded in Corporate Support, Insurance and Investor & Treasury Services.

(3) PCL on other financial assets mainly represents provisions on debt securities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) and amortized cost, accounts receivable and financial guarantees.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Total PCL was \$340 million compared to \$(540) million last year, reflecting provisions taken on loans in the current quarter as compared to releases of provisions on loans in the prior year, primarily in Personal & Commercial Banking and Capital Markets. The PCL on loans ratio increased 45 bps.

PCL on performing loans was \$177 million compared to \$(638) million last year, primarily attributable to provisions taken in the current quarter driven by unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook, as compared to releases of provisions in the prior year that reflected improvements in our macroeconomic and credit quality outlook, primarily in Personal & Commercial Banking and Capital Markets.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Total PCL was \$340 million compared to \$(342) million last quarter, reflecting provisions taken on loans in the current quarter as compared to releases of provisions on loans last quarter in Personal & Commercial Banking, Wealth Management and Capital Markets. The PCL on loans ratio increased 35 bps.

PCL on performing loans was \$177 million compared to \$(504) million last quarter, primarily attributable to provisions in the current quarter driven by unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook as compared to releases of provisions last quarter that mainly reflected reduced uncertainty relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, primarily in Personal & Commercial Banking, largely in our Canadian Banking portfolios, and Capital Markets.

PCL on impaired loans decreased \$4 million or 2%, largely reflecting recoveries in Capital Markets in the current quarter as compared to provisions taken in the prior quarter, in the oil and gas and utilities sectors. This was largely offset by higher provisions taken in Personal & Commercial Banking, mainly in our Canadian Banking portfolios.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Total PCL was \$103 million compared to \$(526) million in the same period last year, primarily reflecting lower releases of provisions on loans in Capital Markets in the current period and higher provisions on loans in Personal & Commercial Banking. The PCL on loans ratio increased 11 bps.

PCL on performing loans was \$(407) million compared to \$(995) million in the same period last year, reflecting the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic across both periods, partially offset by unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook in the current period, primarily in Capital Markets and Personal & Commercial Banking.

PCL on impaired loans decreased \$17 million or 3% reflecting lower provisions in Personal & Commercial Banking, primarily in our Canadian Banking portfolios, largely offset by provisions taken in the current period as compared to recoveries in the same period last year in Capital Markets and Wealth Management.

# Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and acquisition expense (PBCAE)

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

PBCAE decreased \$454 million or 35% from a year ago, primarily reflecting the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, and lower sales in group annuity and longevity reinsurance, all of which are largely offset in revenue. These factors were partially offset by the impact of new longevity reinsurance contracts in the prior year.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

PBCAE increased \$1,030 million from last quarter, primarily reflecting the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is largely offset in revenue. Investment-related experience and less favourable claims experience also contributed to the increase. These factors were partially offset by lower group annuity sales and lower business volumes.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

PBCAE decreased \$1,192 million or 42% from the same period last year, mainly reflecting the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is largely offset in revenue. Higher favourable investment-related experience also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher group annuity sales, business growth, as well as the impact of lower new longevity reinsurance contracts.

# Non-interest expense

	 For t	he thr	ee months e	ended		For the nine	mont	hs ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	July 31 <b>2022</b>		April 30 2022		July 31 2021	July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021
Salaries Variable compensation Benefits and retention compensation Share-based compensation	\$ 1,820 1,473 497 68	\$	1,748 1,754 483 17	\$	1,684 1,816 511 100	\$ 5,316 5,168 1,529 132	\$	4,980 5,494 1,557 520
Human resources Equipment Occupancy Communications Professional fees Amortization of other intangibles Other	3,858 514 381 277 373 342 641		4,002 513 386 258 347 336 592		4,111 492 387 227 329 320 554	12,145 1,528 1,153 763 1,039 1,015 1,757		12,551 1,472 1,191 652 934 957 1,584
Non-interest expense Efficiency ratio (1) Efficiency ratio adjusted (2)	\$ 6,386 52.6% 53.1%	\$	6,434 57.3% 52.1%	\$	6,420 50.3% 52.3%	\$ 19,400 53.3% 51.2%	\$	19,341 51.8% 52.2%

(1) Efficiency ratio is calculated as Non-interest expense divided by Total revenue.

(2) This is a non-GAAP ratio. This measure has been adjusted by excluding the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities from total revenue. For further details, refer to the Key performance and non-GAAP measures section.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Non-interest expense decreased \$34 million or 1% from a year ago, primarily due to lower variable compensation on decreased results. The change in the fair value of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which was largely offset in Other revenue, also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher staff and technology related costs, higher marketing and other discretionary spend as well as the impact of foreign exchange translation.

Our efficiency ratio of 52.6% increased 230 bps from 50.3% last year. Excluding the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, our efficiency ratio of 53.1% increased 80 bps from 52.3% last year.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Non-interest expense decreased \$48 million or 1% from last quarter, primarily due to lower variable compensation on decreased results. This factor was partially offset by the change in the fair value of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which was largely offset in Other revenue, higher staff and technology related costs, as well as higher marketing and other discretionary spend.

Our efficiency ratio of 52.6% decreased 470 bps from 57.3% last quarter. Excluding the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, our efficiency ratio of 53.1% increased 100 bps from 52.1% last quarter.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Non-interest expense remained relatively flat as higher staff and technology related costs, and higher marketing and other discretionary spend were offset by the change in the fair value of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which was largely offset in Other revenue, and lower variable compensation on decreased results.

Our efficiency ratio of 53.3% increased 150 bps from 51.8% last year. Excluding the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, our efficiency ratio of 51.2% decreased 100 bps from 52.2% last year.

Efficiency ratio excluding the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities is a non-GAAP ratio. For further details, including a reconciliation, refer to the Key performance and non-GAAP measures section.

#### Income taxes

	 For the three months ended					Fo	For the nine months ended			
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	July 31 <b>2022</b>		April 30 2022		July 31 2021		July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021	
Income taxes	\$ 979	\$	1,055	\$	1,276	\$	3,323	\$	3,485	
Income before income taxes	4,556		5,308		5,572		15,248		15,643	
Effective income tax rate	21.5%		19.9%		22.9%		21.8%		22.3%	

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Income tax expense decreased \$297 million or 23% from a year ago, primarily due to lower income before income taxes in the current quarter.

The effective income tax rate of 21.5% decreased 140 bps, primarily due to the impact of changes in earnings mix.

### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Income tax expense decreased \$76 million or 7% from last quarter, primarily due to lower income before income taxes, partially offset by the impact of net favourable tax adjustments in the prior quarter.

The effective income tax rate of 21.5% increased 160 bps, mainly due to the impact of the tax adjustments noted above, partially offset by changes in earnings mix.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Income tax expense decreased \$162 million or 5% from the same period last year, primarily due to lower income before income taxes and the impact of changes in earnings mix.

The effective income tax rate of 21.8% decreased 50 bps, primarily due to the impact of changes in earnings mix.

#### **Business segment results**

# How we measure and report our business segments

The key methodologies and assumptions used in our management reporting framework are periodically reviewed by management to ensure they remain valid. They remain unchanged from October 31, 2021. For further details on our key methodologies and assumptions used in our management reporting framework, refer to the How we measure and report our business segments section of our 2021 Annual Report.

#### Key performance and non-GAAP measures

#### Performance measures

We measure and evaluate the performance of our consolidated operations and each business segment using a number of financial metrics, such as net income and ROE. Certain financial metrics, including ROE, do not have a standardized meaning under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and may not be comparable to similar measures disclosed by other financial institutions.

#### Return on common equity

We use ROE, at both the consolidated and business segment levels, as a measure of return on total capital invested in our business. Management views the business segment ROE measure as a useful measure for supporting investment and resource allocation decisions because it adjusts for certain items that may affect comparability between business segments and certain competitors.

Our consolidated ROE calculation is based on net income available to common shareholders divided by total average common equity for the period. Business segment ROE calculations are based on net income available to common shareholders divided by average attributed capital for the period. For each segment, average attributed capital includes the capital required to underpin various risks as described in the Capital management section and amounts invested in goodwill and intangibles.

The attribution of capital involves the use of assumptions, judgments and methodologies that are regularly reviewed and revised by management as deemed necessary. Changes to such assumptions, judgments and methodologies can have a material effect on the business segment ROE information that we report. Other companies that disclose information on similar attributions and related return measures may use different assumptions, judgments and methodologies.

The following table provides a summary of our ROE calculations:

	For the three months ended										
				July 31				April 30	July 31		
				2022				2022	2021		
	Personal &			Investor &							
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	Commercial Banking	Wealth Management	Insurance	Treasury Services	Capital Markets	Corporate Support	Total	Total	Total		
Net income available to common shareholders Total average common	\$ 2,005	\$ 765	\$ 185	\$ 162	\$ 463	\$ (63)	\$ 3,517	\$ 4,182	\$ 4,237		
equity (1), (2)	27,250	18,950	2,250	3,200	25,850	18,250	95,750	93,300	85,800		
ROE (3)	29.2%	16.0%	32.3%	20.2%	7.1%	n.m.	14.6%	18.4%	19.6%		

		For the nine months ended								
				July 31				July 31		
		2022								
	Personal &			Investor &						
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	Commercial Banking	Wealth Management	Insurance	Treasury Services	Capital Markets	Corporate Support	Total	Total		
Net income available to common shareholders Total average common	\$ 6,173	\$ 2,287	\$ 585	\$ 397	\$ 2,256	\$ 40	\$11,738	\$ 11,962		
equity (1), (2)	26,600	18,200	2,350	3,050	25,150	18,500	93,850	83,300		
ROE (3)	31.0%	16.8%	33.1%	17.4%	12.0%	n.m.	16.7%	19.2%		

(1) Total average common equity represents rounded figures.

(2) The amounts for the segments are referred to as attributed capital.

(3) ROE is based on actual balances of average common equity before rounding.

n.m. not meaningful

#### Non-GAAP measures

We believe that certain non-GAAP measures described below are more reflective of our ongoing operating results and provide readers with a better understanding of management's perspective on our performance. These measures enhance the comparability of our financial performance for the three and nine months ended July 31, 2022 with the corresponding periods in the prior year and the three months ended April 30, 2022. Non-GAAP measures (including non-GAAP ratios) do not have a standardized meaning under GAAP and may not be comparable to similar measures disclosed by other financial institutions.

The following discussion describes the non-GAAP measures we use in evaluating our operating results.

#### Adjusted efficiency ratio

Our efficiency ratio is impacted by the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is reported in revenue and largely offset in PBCAE. The adjusted efficiency ratio is a non-GAAP ratio and is calculated using adjusted total revenue, which is a non-GAAP measure as it excludes the impact from the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities. We believe the adjusted efficiency ratio is a useful measure as changes in the fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities can lead to volatility in total revenue that could obscure trends in underlying business performance and reduce comparability with prior periods.

The following table provides calculations of our consolidated efficiency ratio excluding the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities:

	For the three months ended									
	July 31	April 30	July 31							
	2022	2022	2021							
	Item excluded	Item excluded	Item excluded							
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	Change in fair value of investments backing As reported policyholder liabilities Adjusted	Change in fair value of investments backing As reported policyholder liabilities Adjusted	Change in fair value of investments backing As reported policyholder liabilities Adjusted							
Total revenue Non-interest expense	\$ 12,132 \$ (115) \$ 12,017 6,386 - 6,386	\$ 11,220 \$ 1,133 \$ 12,353 6,434 - 6,434	\$ 12,756 \$ (475) \$ 12,281 6,420 - 6,420							
Efficiency ratio	52.6% 53.1%	57.3% 52.1%	50.3% 52.3%							

	For the nine months ended									
		July 31			July 31					
		2022		2021						
		Item excluded		Item excluded						
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	As reported	Change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities	Adjusted	As reported	Change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities Adjusted					
Total revenue Non-interest expense	\$ 36,418 19,400		\$ 37,866 19,400	\$ 37,317 19,341	\$ (253) \$ 37,064 - 19,341					
Efficiency ratio	53.3%		51.2%	51.8%	52.2%					

#### Personal & Commercial Banking

	 As at or f	or th	e three months	s end	ed	As	at or for the nir	ne mo	nths ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except	July 31		April 30		July 31		July 31		July 31
percentage amounts and as otherwise noted)	2022		2022		2021		2022		2021
Net interest income	\$ 3,655	\$	3,234	\$	3,206	\$	10,118	\$	9,452
Non-interest income	1,527		1,505		1,445		4,606		4,289
Total revenue	5,182		4,739		4,651		14,724		13,741
PCL on performing assets	141		(420)		(341)		(339)		(567)
PCL on impaired assets	183		144		162		516		588
PCL	324		(276)		(179)		177		21
Non-interest expense	2,130		2,015		1,998		6,167		5,891
Income before income taxes	2,728		3,000		2,832		8,380		7,829
Net income	\$ 2,023	\$	2,234	\$	2,113	\$	6,231	\$	5,814
Revenue by business									
Canadian Banking	\$ 4,974	\$	4,531	\$	4,463	\$	14,103	\$	13,156
Caribbean & U.S. Banking	208		208		188		621		585
Selected balance sheet and other information									
ROE	29.2%		34.4%		33.6%		31.0%		31.9%
NIM	2.61%		2.46%		2.52%		2.50%		2.55%
Efficiency ratio	41.1%		42.5%		43.0%		41.9%		42.9%
Operating leverage (1)	4.8%		(0.5)%		6.3%		2.5%		3.3%
Average total earning assets, net	\$ 555,400	\$	540,100	\$	505,600	\$	542,100	\$	496,300
Average loans and acceptances, net	560,300		544,000		509,300		546,300		500,100
Average deposits	555,300		543,400		507,600		546,000		497,600
AUA (2)	346,500		355,800		356,100		346,500		356,100
Average AUA	343,500		368,400		349,100		361,400		333,100
PCL on impaired loans as a % of average net loans and									
acceptances	0.13%		0.11%		0.13%		0.13%		0.16%
Other selected information – Canadian Banking									
Net income	\$ 1,971	\$	2,140	\$	2,024	\$	6,025	\$	5,650
NIM	2.60%		2.45%		2.51%		2.49%		2.53%
Efficiency ratio	39.7%		41.2%		41.4%		40.6%		41.4%
Operating leverage	4.5%		(1.2)%		6.1%		2.1%		3.0%

(1) See Glossary for composition of this measure.

(2) AUA represents period-end spot balances and includes securitized residential mortgages and credit card loans as at July 31, 2022 of \$14 billion and \$5 billion, respectively (April 30, 2022 – \$14 billion and \$4 billion; July 31, 2021 – \$15 billion and \$3 billion).

### Financial performance Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Net income decreased \$90 million or 4% from a year ago, primarily attributable to provisions taken on performing loans in the current quarter as compared to releases of provisions on performing loans in the prior year. Higher staff-related costs also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher net interest income, driven by average volume growth of 10% in Canadian Banking and higher spreads.

Total revenue increased \$531 million or 11%.

Canadian Banking revenue increased \$511 million or 11%, primarily due to higher net interest income reflecting average volume growth of 10% in loans and 9% in deposits, and improved spreads. Increased client activity contributed to higher foreign exchange revenue and service charges.

Caribbean & U.S. Banking revenue increased \$20 million or 11%, mainly due to higher net interest income reflecting improved spreads and average volume growth.

NIM was up 9 bps, mainly due to the impact of the rising interest rate environment, partially offset by lower prepayment revenue in our mortgage portfolios and changes in product mix.

PCL was \$324 million compared to \$(179) million last year, primarily attributable to provisions taken in the current quarter on performing loans in our Canadian Banking portfolios driven by unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook, as compared to releases of provisions in the prior year that reflected improvements in our macroeconomic and credit quality outlook.

Non-interest expense increased \$132 million or 7%, mainly attributable to higher staff and technology related costs, including digital initiatives, as well as higher marketing costs.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Net income decreased \$211 million or 9% from last quarter, primarily attributable to provisions taken on performing loans in the current quarter reflecting unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook as compared to releases of provisions in the prior quarter mainly reflecting reduced uncertainty relating to the COVID-19 pandemic. Higher staff-related costs also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher net interest income driven by higher spreads, the impact of three more days in the current quarter and average volume growth of 3% in Canadian Banking.

NIM was up 15 bps, primarily due to the impact of the rising interest rate environment.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Net income increased \$417 million or 7% from the same period last year, primarily attributable to higher net interest income driven by average volume growth of 9% in Canadian Banking that more than offset the impact of lower spreads. Higher non-interest income also contributed to the increase. These factors were partially offset by higher PCL, as well as higher staff and technology related costs, including digital initiatives.

Total revenue increased \$983 million or 7%, largely due to higher net interest income reflecting average volume growth in Canadian Banking of 10% in deposits and 9% in loans that more than offset the impact of lower spreads. Higher average mutual fund balances driving higher distribution fees, and higher foreign exchange revenue and service charges reflecting increased client activity also contributed to the increase. These factors were partially offset by lower securities brokerage commissions.

PCL increased \$156 million, mainly attributable to larger releases of provisions on performing loans in the same period last year reflecting the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic across both periods, partially offset by unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook in the current period. This was partially offset by lower provisions on impaired loans in the majority of our Canadian Banking portfolios, resulting in a decrease of 3 bps in the PCL on impaired loans ratio.

Non-interest expense increased \$276 million or 5%, primarily attributable to higher staff and technology related costs, including digital initiatives, as well as higher marketing costs.

#### Wealth Management

		As at or f	or the	three months	end	ed	As	at or for the nir	e mor	nths ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except number of,		July 31		April 30		July 31		July 31		July 31
percentage amounts and as otherwise noted)		2022		2022		2021		2022		2021
Net interest income	\$	960	\$	780	\$	682	\$	2,485	\$	2,014
Non-interest income (1)		2,695		2,825		2,691		8,388		7,838
Total revenue (1)		3,655		3,605		3,373		10,873		9,852
PCL on performing assets		12		(30)		(19)		(31)		(26)
PCL on impaired assets		1		_		(2)		2		(26)
PCL		13		(30)		(21)		(29)		(52)
Non-interest expense (1)		2,618		2,644		2,434		7,843		7,211
Income before income taxes (1)	~	1,024	~	991	ć	960	~	3,059	ć	2,693
Net income (1)	\$	777	\$	750	\$	744	\$	2,322	\$	2,068
Revenue by business										
Canadian Wealth Management	\$	1,070	\$	1,071	\$	1,012	\$	3,213	\$	2,876
U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) (1)		1,878		1,775		1,592		5,380		4,692
U.S. Wealth Management (including City National)		1 470		1 200		1 202		4 2 2 9		2 7 2 0
(US\$ millions) (1)		1,470		1,399		1,293		4,228		3,739
Global Asset Management International Wealth Management		609 98		678 81		692 77		2,023 257		2,015 269
		90		01		11		237		209
Selected balance sheet and other information		4.6.000		1 6 700		10.20		4.6.000		1 ( 0.0)
ROE		16.0%		16.7%		18.3%		16.8%		16.9%
NIM		2.75%		2.32%		2.25%		2.39%		2.32%
Pre-tax margin (1), (2)		28.0%		27.5%		28.5%		28.1%		27.3%
Number of advisors (3)	Ś	5,622	~	5,623 137,900	ć	5,522 120,200	Ś	5,622 138,900	ć	5,522
Average total earning assets, net Average loans and acceptances, net	Ş	138,700 101,100	Ş	95,700	Ş	83,800	Ş	96.600	Ş	116,000 82,900
Average deposits		156,800		158.800		142,800		159,100		140.100
AUA (4)	1	,295,100	1	,301,900		1,292,800		1,295,100	1	,292,800
U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) (4)		683,400		681,600		690,400		683,400		690,400
U.S. Wealth Management (including City National)		005,100		001,000		0,100		005,100		0,100
(US\$ millions) (4)		533,600		530,400		553,300		533,600		553,300
AUM (4)		929,600		949,800		975,600		929,600		975,600
Average AUA	1	,278,700	1	,326,100		1,265,200		1,318,600	1	,218,200
Average AUM		922,000		980,300		956,300		974,400		916,900
PCL on impaired loans as a % of average net loans										
and acceptances		0.01%		0.00%		(0.01)%		0.00%		(0.04)%

Estimated impact of U.S. dollar, British pound	For th month	r the nine nths ended	
and Euro translation on key income statement items (Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021	Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022	Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021
Increase (decrease): Total revenue PCL Non-interest expense Net income	\$ 49 - 41 6	\$ 5 - 5 -	\$ 37 (1) 30 5
Percentage change in average U.S. dollar equivalent of C\$1.00 Percentage change in average British pound equivalent of C\$1.00 Percentage change in average Euro equivalent of C\$1.00	(4)% 9% 10%	(1)% 5% 4%	(1)% 5% 9%

Effective Q4 2021, gains (losses) on economic hedges of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which are reflected in revenue, and related variability in share-based (1) compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. share-based compensation plans have been reclassified from our Wealth Management segment to Corporate Support. Comparative amounts have been reclassified to conform with this presentation.

Pre-tax margin is defined as Income before income taxes divided by Total revenue. (2)Represents client-facing advisors across all of our Wealth Management businesses.

(3)(4)Represents period-end spot balances.

# Financial performance

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Net income increased \$33 million or 4% from a year ago, mainly due to higher net interest income. This was partially offset by higher non-interest expenses, including staff and technology related costs, as well as higher PCL. Non-Interest income was impacted by challenging market conditions.

Total revenue increased \$282 million or 8%.

Canadian Wealth Management revenue increased \$58 million or 6%, largely due to higher net interest income from higher interest rates. Higher average fee-based client assets reflecting net sales also contributed to the increase. These factors were partially offset by lower transactional revenue, mainly driven by lower client activity.

U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) revenue increased \$286 million or 18%. In U.S. dollars, revenue increased \$177 million or 14%, mainly due to higher net interest income driven by average volume growth of 16% in loans and 6% in deposits as well as higher interest rates, which also drove higher revenue from sweep deposits.

Global Asset Management revenue decreased \$83 million or 12%, primarily due to unfavourable changes in the fair value of seed capital investments and lower average fee-based client assets largely resulting from unfavourable market conditions. The impact of foreign exchange translation also contributed to the decrease.

International Wealth Management revenue increased \$21 million or 27%, primarily due to higher net interest income reflecting higher interest rates. This was partially offset by the impact of foreign exchange translation and lower transactional revenue, mainly driven by lower client activity.

PCL increased \$34 million, primarily in U.S. Wealth Management (including City National), largely reflecting provisions taken in the current quarter on performing loans due to unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook as compared to releases of provisions in the prior year that reflected improvements in our macroeconomic and credit quality outlook. Provisions taken on impaired loans in the current quarter as compared to recoveries in the prior year also contributed to the increase, resulting in an increase of 2 bps in the PCL on impaired loans ratio.

Non-interest expense increased \$184 million or 8%, mainly due to higher staff and technology related costs. The impact of foreign exchange translation also contributed to the increase.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Net income increased \$27 million or 4% from last quarter, primarily due to higher net interest income reflecting higher interest rates, partially offset by gains on the sale of certain non-core affiliates in the prior quarter and lower average fee-based client assets largely driven by unfavourable market conditions.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Net income increased \$254 million or 12% from the same period last year, primarily due to higher average fee-based client assets and higher net interest income. These factors were partially offset by higher variable compensation, higher staff-related costs, as well as lower transactional revenue.

Total revenue increased \$1,021 million or 10%, primarily due to higher average fee-based client assets reflecting net sales and market appreciation. Higher net interest income driven by average volume growth of 17% in loans and 14% in deposits and higher interest rates also contributed to the increase. These factors were partially offset by lower transactional revenue, mainly driven by lower client activity.

PCL increased \$23 million or 44%, primarily in U.S. Wealth Management (including City National), largely reflecting recoveries on impaired loans in the same period last year in a few sectors, including the consumer discretionary sector, as compared to provisions taken in the current period, resulting in an increase of 4 bps in the PCL on impaired loans ratio. This was partially offset by higher releases of provisions on performing loans in the current period.

Non-interest expense increased \$632 million or 9%, primarily due to higher variable compensation commensurate with increased results. Higher staff and technology related costs also contributed to the increase.

		As at or l	or the	three months	ende	d	As	s at or the nine	month	ns ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts and as otherwise noted)		July 31 <b>2022</b>		April 30 2022		July 31 2021		July 31 2022		July 31 2021
Non-interest income Net earned premiums Investment income, gains/(losses) on assets	\$	936	\$	1,210	\$	1,094	\$	3,745	\$	3,271
supporting insurance policyholder liabilities (1) Fee income		245 52		(1,022) 46		613 47		(1,029) 150		705 123
Total revenue Insurance policyholder benefits and claims (1)		1,233 773		234 (261)		1,754 1,218		2,866 1,426		4,099 2,608
Insurance policyholder acquisition expense Non-interest expense Income before income taxes		77 139 244		81 145 269		86 155 295		241 431 768		251 444 796
Net income	\$	186	\$	205	\$	234	\$	589	\$	622
Revenue by business Canadian Insurance International Insurance	\$	597 636	\$	(507) 741	\$	1,136 618	\$	783 2,083	\$	2,121 1,978
Selected balances and other information ROE Premiums and deposits (2)	\$	32.3% 1,155	Ś	34.6% 1,458	Ś	39.5% 1,321	Ś	33.1% 4,427	Ś	35.4% 3,926
Fair value changes on investments backing policyholder liabilities (1)	Ť	115	Ŧ	(1,133)	Ŧ	475	Ŷ	(1,448)	Ŧ	253

(1) Includes unrealized gains and losses on investments backing policyholder liabilities attributable to fluctuation of assets designated as FVTPL. The investments which support actuarial liabilities are predominantly fixed income assets designated as FVTPL. Consequently, changes in the fair values of these assets are recorded in Insurance premiums, investment and fee income in the Consolidated Statements of Income and are largely offset by changes in the fair value of the actuarial liabilities, the impact of which is reflected in PBCAE.

(2) Premiums and deposits include premiums on risk-based insurance and annuity products, and individual and group segregated fund deposits, consistent with insurance industry practices.

# **Financial performance**

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Net income decreased \$48 million or 21% from a year ago, primarily due to the impact of new longevity reinsurance contracts in the prior year.

Total revenue decreased \$521 million or 30%.

Canadian Insurance revenue decreased \$539 million or 47%, primarily due to the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities and lower group annuity sales, both of which are largely offset in PBCAE as indicated below.

International Insurance revenue increased \$18 million or 3%, mainly due to the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, partially offset by lower revenue in longevity reinsurance, both of which are largely offset in PBCAE as indicated below.

PBCAE decreased \$454 million or 35%, primarily reflecting the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, and lower sales in group annuity and longevity reinsurance, all of which are largely offset in revenue. These factors were partially offset by the impact of new longevity reinsurance contracts in the prior year.

Non-interest expense decreased \$16 million or 10%, mainly due to lower legal costs and lower costs associated with ongoing efficiency initiatives.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Net income decreased \$20 million or 10% from last quarter, primarily due to less favourable claims experience.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Net income decreased \$33 million or 5% from the same period last year, largely due to the impact of lower new longevity reinsurance contracts, partially offset by higher favourable investment-related experience.

Total revenue decreased \$1,233 million or 30%, mainly due to the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is largely offset in PBCAE as indicated below. This was partially offset by higher group annuity sales and business growth across most products.

PBCAE decreased \$1,192 million or 42%, mainly reflecting the change in fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is largely offset in revenue. Higher favourable investment-related experience also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher group annuity sales, business growth, as well as the impact of lower new longevity reinsurance contracts.

Non-interest expense decreased \$13 million or 3%, mainly due to lower costs associated with ongoing efficiency initiatives and lower legal costs. These factors were partially offset by increased costs in support of sales and client service activities.

#### **Investor & Treasury Services**

	As at or f	or the	e three months	s end	ed	As	s at or for the nir	ne mo	nths ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts and as otherwise noted)	July 31 2022		April 30 2022		July 31 2021		July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021
Net interest income	\$ 188	\$	148	\$	127	\$	499	\$	305
Non-interest income	394		403		390		1,221		1,311
Total revenue	582		551		517		1,720		1,616
PCL on performing assets	1		-		(3)		1		(7)
PCL on impaired assets	(4)		-		-		(4)		-
PCL	(3)		-		(3)		(3)		(7)
Non-interest expense	374		398		401		1,192		1,177
Income before income taxes	211		153		119		531		446
Net income	\$ 164	\$	121	\$	88	\$	403	\$	331
Selected balance sheet and other information									
ROE	20.2%		16.1%		11.1%		17.4%		13.6%
Average deposits	\$ 243,800	\$	239,100	\$	221,100	\$	242,300	\$	215,200
Average client deposits	59,900		61,400		64,600		62,600		63,900
Average wholesale funding deposits	183,900		177,700		156,500		179,700		151,300
AUA (1)	4,089,900	2	1,443,800		4,704,400	4	4,089,900		4,704,400
Average AUA	4,262,100	4	4,515,400		4,584,300	4	4,478,500		4,597,700

Estimated impact of U.S. dollar, British pound	For the months	or the nine onths ended	
and Euro translation on key income statement items (Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021	Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022	Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021
Increase (decrease):			
Total revenue	\$ (23)	\$ (10)	\$ (55)
PCL	-	-	-
Non-interest expense	(19)	(8)	(50)
Net income	(3)	(2)	(4)
Percentage change in average U.S. dollar equivalent of C\$1.00	(4)%	(1)%	(1)%
Percentage change in average British pound equivalent of C\$1.00	9%	5%	5%
Percentage change in average Euro equivalent of C\$1.00	10%	4%	9%

(1) Represents period-end spot balances

# Financial performance

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Net income increased \$76 million or 86% from a year ago, primarily driven by higher revenue from client deposits and funding and liquidity.

Total revenue increased \$65 million or 13%, primarily due to higher client deposit revenue reflecting improved client margins and higher funding and liquidity revenue resulting largely from increased market opportunities. These factors were partially offset by the impact of foreign exchange translation.

Non-interest expense decreased \$27 million or 7%, mainly due to the impact of foreign exchange translation and benefits from ongoing efficiency initiatives.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Net income increased \$43 million or 36% from last quarter, mainly driven by higher client deposit revenue reflecting improved client margins and higher funding and liquidity revenue reflecting favourable interest rate movements.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Net income increased \$72 million or 22% from the same period last year, primarily due to higher revenue from client deposits and funding and liquidity, partially offset by higher technology-related costs.

Total revenue increased \$104 million or 6%, primarily due to higher client deposit revenue reflecting improved client margins. Higher funding and liquidity revenue also contributed to the increase, resulting largely from a heightened impact from elevated enterprise liquidity in the prior year. These factors were partially offset by the impact of foreign exchange translation.

Non-interest expense increased \$15 million or 1%, largely attributable to higher technology-related costs. Higher legal costs and a favourable sales tax adjustment in the prior period, as well as changes in the fair value of our share-based compensation plans also contributed to the increase. These factors were partially offset by the impact of foreign exchange translation and benefits from ongoing efficiency initiatives.

		As at or f	or th	e three months	end	ed	As at or for the nine months ended					
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts and as otherwise noted)		July 31 <b>2022</b>		April 30 2022		July 31 2021		July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021		
Net interest income (1) Non-interest income (1) <b>Total revenue</b> (1) PCL on performing assets PCL on impaired assets <b>PCL</b> Non-interest expense <b>Income before income taxes</b> Net income	\$ \$	1,136 513 1,649 (13) 6 1,123 520 479	\$ \$	1,181 1,167 2,348 (66) 29 (37) 1,350 1,035 795	\$ \$	1,122 1,341 2,463 (326) (11) (337) 1,363 1,437 1,129	\$ \$	3,558 3,249 6,807 (53) 10 (43) 3,945 2,905 2,304	\$ \$	3,442 4,447 7,889 (465) (22) (487) 4,272 4,104 3,267		
Revenue by business Corporate and Investment Banking Global Markets Other	\$	625 1,142 (118)	\$	1,123 1,350 (125)	\$	1,289 1,232 (58)	\$	3,141 3,990 (324)	\$	3,598 4,420 (129)		
Selected balance sheet and other information ROE Average total assets Average trading securities Average loans and acceptances, net Average deposits PCL on impaired loans as a % of average net loans and acceptances	\$	7.1% 812,700 128,400 126,000 75,700 (0.04)%	Ş	12.8% 794,600 137,300 118,800 83,200 0.09%	\$	19.7% 685,600 120,100 98,200 74,100 (0.07)%	\$	12.0% 804,700 135,100 118,600 78,200 0.00%	\$	19.0% 707,900 122,100 97,900 73,500 (0.04)%		

(1) The taxable equivalent basis (teb) adjustment for the three months ended July 31, 2022 was \$143 million (April 30, 2022 – \$145 million; July 31, 2021 – \$130 million) and for the nine months ended July 31, 2022 was \$430 million (July 31, 2021 – \$393 million). For further discussion, refer to the How we measure and report our business segments section of our 2021 Annual Report.

#### **Financial performance**

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Net income decreased \$650 million or 58% from a year ago, largely driven by lower revenue in Corporate and Investment Banking and releases of provisions on performing loans in the prior year. These factors were partially offset by lower compensation.

Total revenue decreased \$814 million or 33%.

Corporate and Investment Banking revenue decreased \$664 million or 52%, mainly due to the impact from loan underwriting markdowns, primarily in the U.S., largely driven by challenging market conditions. Lower loan syndication activity across most regions as well as lower debt origination, primarily in the U.S., and lower equity origination in North America also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher lending revenue largely in the U.S. and Europe.

Ġlobal Markets revenue decreased \$90 million or 7%, primarily due to lower debt origination across all regions and lower fixed income trading revenue largely in the U.S. Lower equity origination across all regions also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher equity trading revenue, largely in the U.S., and higher foreign exchange trading revenue across all regions.

Other revenue decreased \$60 million, mainly reflecting higher residual funding costs.

PCL was \$6 million compared to \$(337) million last year, primarily attributable to releases of provisions on performing loans in the prior year driven by improvements in our macroeconomic and credit quality outlook as compared to provisions in the current quarter largely reflecting unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook.

Non-interest expense decreased \$240 million or 18%, primarily driven by lower compensation on decreased results.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Net income decreased \$316 million or 40% from last quarter, mainly due to lower fixed income trading revenue, including the impact from loan underwriting markdowns, primarily in the U.S., largely driven by challenging market conditions. Lower loan syndication activity in the U.S. and Europe and lower debt origination, M&A activity and commodities trading revenue across all regions also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by lower compensation on decreased results and lower taxes reflecting changes in earnings mix.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Net income decreased \$963 million or 29% from the same period last year, primarily driven by larger releases of provisions on performing loans last year, as well as lower revenue in Corporate and Investment Banking and Global Markets. These factors were partially offset by lower compensation on decreased results.

Total revenue decreased \$1,082 million or 14%, mainly due to lower fixed income trading revenue, including the impact from loan underwriting markdowns, primarily in the U.S., largely driven by challenging market conditions. Lower debt origination, primarily in the U.S., and equity origination across most regions also contributed to the decrease. These factors were partially offset by higher lending revenue mainly in the U.S. and Europe.

PCL was \$(43) million compared to \$(487) million in the same period last year, primarily reflecting the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic across both periods, partially offset by unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook in the current period. Provisions taken on impaired loans in the current period as compared to recoveries in the same period last year, also contributed to the increase, resulting in an increase of 4 bps in the PCL on impaired loan ratio.

Non-interest expense decreased \$327 million or 8%, primarily driven by lower compensation on decreased results.

#### **Corporate Support**

	For th	ne three	e months end	For the nine m	onths e	nded	
	July 31		April 30	July 31	July 31		July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	2022		2022	2021	2022		2021
Net interest income (loss) (1)	\$ (49)	\$	(69)	\$ (85)	\$ (225)	\$	(272)
Non-interest income (loss) (1), (2)	(120)		(188)	`83 <sup>´</sup>	(347)		`392 <sup>′</sup>
Total revenue (1), (2)	(169)		(257)	(2)	(572)		120
PCL	·		` 1´	_	<u> </u>		(1)
Non-interest expense (2)	2		(118)	69	(178)		346
Income (loss) before income taxes (1), (2)	(171)		(140)	(71)	(395)		(225)
Income taxes (recoveries) (1), (2)	(119)		(287)	(59)	(471)		(281)
Net income (loss) (2)	\$ (52)	\$	`147 <sup>′</sup>	\$ (12)	\$ 76	\$	`56 <sup>´</sup>

(1) Teb adjusted.

2) Effective Q4 2021, gains (losses) on economic hedges of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which are reflected in revenue, and related variability in share-based compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. share-based compensation plans have been reclassified from our Wealth Management segment to Corporate Support. Comparative amounts have been reclassified to conform with this presentation.

Due to the nature of activities and consolidation adjustments reported in this segment, we believe that a comparative period analysis is not relevant. The following identifies material items affecting the reported results in each period.

Total revenue and Income taxes (recoveries) in each period in Corporate Support include the deduction of the teb adjustments related to the gross-up of income from Canadian taxable corporate dividends and the U.S. tax credit investment business recorded in Capital Markets. The amount deducted from revenue was offset by an equivalent increase in Income taxes (recoveries).

The teb amount for the three months ended July 31, 2022 was \$143 million, compared to \$145 million in the prior quarter and \$130 million in the same quarter last year. The teb amount for the nine months ended July 31, 2022 was \$430 million, compared to \$393 million in the same period last year.

Revenue for the three months ended July 31, 2022 included losses of \$22 million (April 30, 2022 and July 31, 2021 – losses of \$154 million and gains of \$51 million, respectively) on economic hedges of our U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) share-based compensation plans, and non-interest expense included \$(15) million (April 30, 2022 and July 31, 2021 – \$(122) million and \$59 million, respectively) of share-based compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) share-based compensation plans. Revenue for the nine months ended July 31, 2022 included losses of \$265 million (July 31, 2021 – gains of \$353 million) on economic hedges of our U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) share-based compensation plans, and non-interest expense included \$(208) million (July 31, 2021 – \$340 million) of share-based compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) share-based compensation plans, and non-interest expense included \$(208) million (July 31, 2021 – \$340 million) of share-based compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) share-based compensation plans.

The following identifies the material items, other than the teb impacts noted previously, affecting the reported results in each period.

#### Q3 2022

Net loss was \$52 million, primarily due to residual unallocated items and unfavourable tax adjustments.

#### Q2 2022

Net income was \$147 million, primarily due to net favourable tax adjustments.

#### Q3 2021

Net loss was \$12 million, primarily due to net unfavourable tax adjustments, largely offset by asset/liability management activities and residual unallocated items.

# Q3 2022 (Nine months ended)

Net income was \$76 million, mainly due to net favourable tax adjustments.

#### Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Net income was \$56 million, mainly due to asset/liability management activities and residual unallocated items, partially offset by net unfavourable tax adjustments.

#### Quarterly results and trend analysis

Our quarterly results are impacted by a number of trends and recurring factors, which include seasonality of certain businesses, general economic and market conditions, and fluctuations in the Canadian dollar relative to other currencies. The following table summarizes our results for the last eight quarters (the period):

#### Quarterly results (1)

		2022			202	21		2020
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except per share and percentage amounts)	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q4
Personal & Commercial Banking	\$ 5,182	\$ 4,739	\$ 4,803	\$ 4,605	\$ 4,651	\$ 4,527	\$ 4,563	\$ 4,373
Wealth Management (2)	3,655	3,605	3,613	3,444	3,373	3,260	3,219	3,061
Insurance	1,233	234	1,399	1,501	1,754	536	1,809	958
Investor & Treasury Services	582	551	587	548	517	534	565	521
Capital Markets (3)	1,649	2,348	2,810	2,298	2,463	2,718	2,708	2,275
Corporate Support (2), (3)	(169)	(257)	(146)	(20)	(2)	43	79	(96)
Total revenue	12,132	11,220	13,066	12,376	12,756	11,618	12,943	11,092
PCL	340	(342)	105	(227)	(540)	(96)	110	427
PBCAE	850	(180)	997	1,032	1,304	149	1,406	461
Non-interest expense	6,386	6,434	6,580	6,583	6,420	6,379	6,542	6,058
Income before income taxes	4,556	5,308	5,384	4,988	5,572	5,186	4,885	4,146
Income taxes	979	1,055	1,289	1,096	1,276	1,171	1,038	900
Net income	\$ 3,577	\$ 4,253	\$ 4,095	\$ 3,892	\$ 4,296	\$ 4,015	\$ 3,847	\$ 3,246
EPS – basic	\$ 2.52	\$ 2.97	\$ 2.84	\$ 2.68	\$ 2.97	\$ 2.76	\$ 2.66	\$ 2.23
– diluted	2.51	2.96	2.84	2.68	2.97	2.76	2.66	2.23
Effective income tax rate	\$ 21.5%	19.9%	23.9%	22.0%	22.9%	22.6%	21.2%	21.7%
Period average US\$ equivalent of C\$1.00	0.783	\$ 0.789	\$ 0.787	\$ 0.796	\$ 0.812	\$ 0.798	\$ 0.779	\$ 0.756

(1) Fluctuations in the Canadian dollar relative to other foreign currencies have affected our consolidated results over the period.

(2) Effective Q4 2021, gains (losses) on economic hedges of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which are reflected in revenue, and related variability in share-based compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. share-based compensation plans have been reclassified from our Wealth Management segment to Corporate Support. Comparative amounts have been reclassified to conform with this presentation.

(3) Teb adjusted. For further discussion, refer to the How we measure and report our business segments section of our 2021 Annual Report.

#### Seasonality

Seasonal factors may impact our results in certain quarters. The first quarter has historically been stronger for our Capital Markets businesses. The second quarter has fewer days than the other quarters, which generally results in a decrease in net interest income and certain expense items. The third and fourth quarters include the summer months which generally results in lower client activity and may negatively impact the results of our Capital Markets trading business.

#### **Trend analysis**

Earnings have generally trended upward over the period and have been impacted by the factors noted below. Quarterly earnings are affected by the impact of foreign exchange translation.

Personal & Commercial Banking revenue has benefitted from solid volume growth over the period. NIM has been negatively impacted by margin compression over the period from the lower interest rate environment, however the last two quarters benefitted from rate increases.

Wealth Management revenue has benefitted from volume growth over the period. Average fee-based client assets have also contributed to fluctuations over the period and are impacted by market conditions. The low interest rate environment has negatively impacted revenue over the majority of the period, however the last two quarters benefitted from rate increases.

Insurance revenue has fluctuated over the period, primarily due to the impact of changes in the fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities as well as the timing of group annuity sales, both of which are largely offset in PBCAE. Group annuity sales are generally higher in the first and fourth quarters.

Investor & Treasury Services revenue has been impacted by interest rate movements, market volatility and client activity over the period.

Capital Markets revenue is influenced, to a large extent, by market conditions that impact client activity, with first quarter results generally stronger than those in the remaining quarters. Trading revenue across the first half of the period benefitted from increased client activity. For most of the latter half of the period, trading results were impacted by market normalization. Beginning in the second quarter of 2022, there was a decline in global fee pools. Trading results were further impacted in the third quarter of 2022 amidst challenging market conditions, driving lower fixed income trading revenue, including the impact from loan underwriting markdowns.

PCL is comprised of provisions taken on performing assets and provisions taken on impaired assets. PCL on performing assets has fluctuated over the period as it is impacted by changes in macroeconomic conditions, exposures and credit quality. Provisions on performing assets in the last quarter of 2020 continued to reflect the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Throughout 2021 and the first half of 2022, we saw improvements in our macroeconomic and credit quality outlook, as the economic impact from the COVID-19 pandemic eased in most regions, resulting in releases of provisions on performing assets. In the third quarter of 2022, unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook resulted in an increase in provisions. PCL on impaired assets trended lower over the period, generally reflecting the impact of the recovery since the sharp drop of

economic activity in calendar 2020 as well as the impact of the COVID-19 related government support programs, largely in our Canadian Banking retail portfolios. Provisions on impaired loans in Capital Markets trended lower throughout 2021 and 2022, largely due to recoveries.

PBCAE has fluctuated over the period reflecting changes in the fair value of investments backing policyholder liabilities, which is impacted by changes in market conditions, as well as group annuity sales, both of which are largely offset in revenue. PBCAE has also fluctuated due to the impact of investment-related experience and claims costs over the period. Actuarial adjustments, which generally occur in the fourth quarter of each year, also impact PBCAE.

Non-interest expense has been impacted by fluctuations in variable compensation over the period, commensurate with fluctuations in revenue and earnings. Changes in the fair value of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which are largely offset in revenue, have also contributed to fluctuations over the period and are impacted by market conditions. While we continue to focus on efficiency management activities, expenses over the period also include investments in staff and technology. The fourth quarter of 2021 included a legal provision in U.S. Wealth Management (including City National) that was partially released in the first quarter of 2022.

Our effective income tax rate has fluctuated over the period, mostly due to varying levels of tax adjustments and changes in earnings mix. The second quarter of 2022 reflected the impact of net favourable tax adjustments.

# **Financial condition**

#### Condensed balance sheets

	As	at
	July 31	October 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	2022	2021
Assets		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 89,110	\$ 113,846
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	98,145	79,638
Securities, net of applicable allowance (1)	298,795	284,724
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed	318,565	307,903
Loans		
Retail	538,389	503,598
Wholesale	261,592	218,066
Allowance for loan losses	(3,667)	(4,089)
Other – Derivatives	122,058	95,541
– Other (2)	119,105	107,096
Total assets	\$ 1,842,092	\$ 1,706,323
Liabilities		
Deposits	\$ 1,178,604	\$ 1,100,831
Other – Derivatives	119,868	91,439
– Other (2)	429,511	405,698
Subordinated debentures	10,111	9,593
Total liabilities	1,738,094	1,607,561
Equity attributable to shareholders	103,898	98,667
Non-controlling interests	100	95
Total equity	103,998	98,762
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 1,842,092	\$ 1,706,323

(1) Securities are comprised of trading and investment securities.

(2) Other – Other assets and liabilities include Segregated fund net assets and liabilities, respectively.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q4 2021

Total assets increased \$136 billion or 8% from October 31, 2021. Foreign exchange translation increased total assets by \$60 billion.

Cash and due from banks was down \$25 billion or 22%, primarily due to lower deposits with central banks, reflecting our liquidity and short-term cash management activities.

Interest-bearing deposits with banks increased \$19 billion or 23%, primarily due to higher deposits with central banks, reflecting our cash and liquidity management activities.

Securities, net of applicable allowance, were up \$14 billion or 5%, mainly due to higher government and corporate debt securities reflecting short-term market opportunities and the impact of foreign exchange translation. These factors were partially offset by lower equity trading securities.

Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements (reverse repos) and securities borrowed increased \$11 billion or 3%, primarily due to increased client demand and the impact of foreign exchange translation.

Loans (net of Allowance for loan losses) were up \$79 billion or 11%, primarily due to volume growth in wholesale loans and residential mortgages.

Derivative assets were up \$27 billion or 28%, mainly attributable to the impact of foreign exchange translation, partially offset by lower fair values on foreign exchange contracts.

Other assets were up \$12 billion or 11%, primarily reflecting higher cash collateral and margin deposits.

Total liabilities increased \$131 billion or 8%. Foreign exchange translation increased total liabilities by \$60 billion. Deposits increased \$78 billion or 7%, mainly from issuances of long-term and short-term notes due to funding

requirements and higher retail deposits. The impact of foreign exchange translation also contributed to the increase.

Derivative liabilities were up \$28 billion or 31%, mainly attributable to the impact of foreign exchange translation, partially offset by lower fair values on foreign exchange contracts.

Other liabilities were up \$24 billion or 6%, mainly attributable to higher obligations related to repurchase agreements (repos) reflecting increased client activity, and higher cash collateral.

Total equity increased \$5 billion or 5%, mainly reflecting earnings, net of dividends, and other comprehensive income (OCI). These factors were partially offset by share repurchases.

#### Off-balance sheet arrangements

In the normal course of business, we engage in a variety of financial transactions that, for accounting purposes, are not recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Off-balance sheet transactions are generally undertaken for risk, capital and funding management purposes which benefit us and our clients. These include transactions with structured entities and may also include the issuance of guarantees. These transactions give rise to, among other risks, varying degrees of market, credit, and liquidity and funding risk, which are discussed in the Risk management section of this Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders.

The following provides an update to our significant off-balance sheet transactions, which are described on pages 50 to 52 of our 2021 Annual Report.

# Involvement with unconsolidated structured entities RBC-administered multi-seller conduits

We administer multi-seller conduits which are used primarily for the securitization of our clients' financial assets. Our maximum exposure to loss under these transactions primarily relates to backstop liquidity and partial credit enhancement facilities extended to the conduits. As at July 31, 2022, the total assets of the multi-seller conduits were \$45 billion (October 31, 2021 – \$40 billion) and our maximum exposure to loss was \$45 billion (October 31, 2021 – \$41 billion). The increase reflects higher securitization activities since October 31, 2021, mainly in the residential mortgage and student loan asset classes. The impact of foreign exchange translation also contributed to the increase.

As at July 31, 2022, the total asset-backed commercial paper (ABCP) issued by the conduits amounted to \$29 billion (October 31, 2021 – \$25 billion). The rating agencies that rate the ABCP rated 100% (October 31, 2021 – 100%) of the total amount issued within the top ratings category.

Risk management		

# Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss associated with an obligor's potential inability or unwillingness to fulfill its contractual obligations on a timely basis and may arise directly from the risk of default of a primary obligor (e.g., issuer, debtor, counterparty, borrower or policyholder), indirectly from a secondary obligor (e.g., guarantor or reinsurer), through off-balance sheet exposures, contingent credit risk, associated credit risk and/or transactional risk. Credit risk includes counterparty credit risk arising from both trading and non-trading activities.

Our Enterprise Credit Risk Management Framework (ECRMF) and supporting credit policies are designed to clearly define roles and responsibilities, acceptable practices, limits and key controls. There have been no material changes to our ECRMF as described in our 2021 Annual Report.

#### Residential mortgages and home equity lines of credit (insured vs. uninsured) (1)

Residential mortgages and home equity lines of credit are secured by residential properties. The following table presents a breakdown by geographic region.

			A	s at July 31, 2022		
(Millions of Canadian dollars,		Re	sidential mo	ortgages		Home equity of credit (3)
except percentage amounts)	Insured	l (2)	ι	Ininsured	Total	Total
<b>Region</b> (4) Canada						
Atlantic provinces	\$ 8,430	46%	\$ 9,7	92 54%	\$ 18,222	\$ 1,638
Quebec Ontario	12,545	29	30,2	62 71	42,807	3,244
	31,590	17	152,5	99 83	184,189	16,894
Alberta	19,917	48	21,9	58 52	41,875	5,046
Saskatchewan and Manitoba	8,922	43	11,6	70 57	20,592	1,955
B.C. and territories	12,473	18	58,1	21 82	70,594	7,535
Total Canada (5)	93,877	25	284,4	02 75	378,279	36,312
U.S.	_	_	29,0	66 100	29,066	1,525
Other International	-	-	2,8	39 100	2,839	1,607
Total International	-	_	31,9	05 100	31,905	3,132
Total	\$ 93,877	23%	\$ 316,3	07 77%	\$ 410,184	\$ 39,444

			As at April	30, 2022		
(Millions of Canadian dollars,		Res	sidential mortgages			Home equity of credit (3)
except percentage amounts)	 Insured (2)	)	Uninsured		Total	Total
Region (4)						
Canada Atlantic provinces	\$ 8,324	47%	\$ 9,458	53% 70	\$ 17,782	\$ 1,610
Quebec Ontario Alberta	12,539 32,174	30 18	29,177 146,554	82	41,716 178,728	3,175 16,473
Saskatchewan and Manitoba	20,083 8,962	48 45	21,394 10,913	52 55	41,477 19,875	5,159 1,939
B.C. and territories	 12,694	18	56,011	82	68,705	 7,490
Total Canada (5) U.S.	94,776 _	26	273,507 27,245	74 100	368,283 27,245	35,846
Other International Total International	_	_	2,842	100	2,842	1,558
Total	\$ 94,776	24%	30,087 \$ 303,594	100 76%	30,087 \$ 398,370	\$ 2,995 38,841

Disclosure is provided in accordance with the requirements of OSFI's Guideline B-20 (Residential Mortgage Underwriting Practices and Procedures).
 Insured residential mortgages are mortgages whereby our exposure to default is mitigated by insurance through the Canadian Mortgage and

Housing Corporation or other private mortgage default insurers.

(3) Includes \$39,419 million and \$25 million of uninsured and insured home equity lines of credit, respectively (April 30, 2022 – \$38,815 million and \$26 million, respectively), reported within the personal loan category. The amounts in the U.S. and Other International include term loans collateralized by residential properties.

(4) Region is based upon the address of the property mortgaged. The Atlantic provinces are comprised of Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; B.C. and territories are comprised of British Columbia, Nunavut, Northwest Territories and Yukon.

(5) Total consolidated residential mortgages in Canada of \$378 billion (April 30, 2022 – \$368 billion) includes \$11 billion (April 30, 2022 – \$11 billion) of mortgages with commercial clients in Canadian Banking, of which \$8 billion (April 30, 2022 – \$8 billion) are insured, and \$17 billion (April 30, 2022 – \$17 billion) of residential mortgages held for securitization purposes in Capital Markets. All of the residential mortgages held for securitization purposes are insured (April 30, 2022 – all insured).

# Residential mortgages portfolio by amortization period (1)

The following table provides a summary of the percentage of residential mortgages that fall within the remaining amortization periods based upon current customer payment amounts, which incorporate payments larger than the minimum contractual amount and/or higher frequency of payments.

			As	at				
		July 31		April 30				
		2022			2022			
		U.S. and other			U.S. and other			
	Canada (2)	International	Total	Canada (2)	International	Total		
Amortization period								
≤25 years	60%	25%	57%	66%	26%	63%		
> 25 years ≤ 30 years	16	75	21	22	74	26		
> 30 years ≤ 35 years	4	-	4	12	_	11		
> 35 years	20	-	18	_	-	-		
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		

(1) Disclosure is provided in accordance with the requirements of OSFI's Guideline B-20 (Residential Mortgage Underwriting Practices and Procedures).

(2) Our policy is to originate mortgages with amortization periods of 30 years or less. Amortization periods greater than 30 years reflect the impact of increases in interest rates on our variable rate mortgage portfolios.

#### Average loan-to-value (LTV) ratios (1)

The following table provides a summary of our average LTV ratios for newly originated and acquired uninsured residential mortgages and RBC Homeline Plan<sup>®</sup> products by geographic region, as well as the respective LTV ratios for our total Canadian Banking residential mortgage portfolio outstanding.

		For the three r	For the nine months ended				
		uly 31 2022		pril 30 2022	July 31 <b>2022</b>		
	Un	insured	Un	insured	Un	insured	
	Residential mortgages (2)	RBC Homeline Plan® products (3)	Residential mortgages (2)	RBC Homeline Plan® products (3)	Residential mortgages (2)	RBC Homeline Plan® products (3)	
Average of newly originated and acquired for the period,							
by region (4)							
Atlantic provinces	72%	73%	73%	74%	73%	73%	
Quebec	72	73	72	72	72	73	
Ontario	70	66	70	66	70	67	
Alberta	73	73	73	73	73	73	
Saskatchewan and Manitoba	74	75	74	75	74	75	
B.C. and territories	69	65	68	66	68	66	
U.S.	75	n.m.	73	n.m.	75	n.m.	
Other International	72	n.m.	73	n.m.	72	n.m.	
Average of newly originated and	710/	6.000	710/	(00)	740/	6.0.0/	
acquired for the period (5), (6)	71%	68%	71%	68%	71%	68%	
Total Canadian Banking residential mortgages							
portfolio (7)	49%	44%	50%	45%	49%	44%	

(1) Disclosure is provided in accordance with the requirements of OSFI's Guideline B-20 (Residential Mortgage Underwriting Practices and Procedures).

(2) Residential mortgages exclude residential mortgages within the RBC Homeline Plan® products.

(3) RBC Homeline Plan<sup>®</sup> products are comprised of both residential mortgages and home equity lines of credit.

(4) Region is based upon the address of the property mortgaged. The Atlantic provinces are comprised of Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island,

Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; B.C. and territories are comprised of British Columbia, Nunavut, Northwest Territories and Yukon.
 (5) The average LTV ratios for newly originated and acquired uninsured residential mortgages and RBC Homeline Plan<sup>®</sup> products are calculated on a

weighted basis by mortgage amounts at origination.

(6) For newly originated mortgages and RBC Homeline Plan<sup>®</sup> products, LTV is calculated based on the total facility amount for the residential mortgage and RBC Homeline Plan<sup>®</sup> product divided by the value of the related residential property.

(7) Weighted by mortgage balances and adjusted for property values based on the Teranet – National Bank National Composite House Price Index. n.m. not meaningful

# Net International wholesale exposure by region, asset type and client type (1), (2)

The following table provides a breakdown of our credit risk exposure by region, asset type and client type.

					As at						
				Ju	ıly 31					April 30	
		2022									
		Asset type Client type									
	Loans		Repo-style					-			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Outstanding S	ecurities (3) tro	insactions De	erivatives	Financials	Sovereign	Corporate	Total		Total	
Europe (excluding U.K.)	\$ 15,452 \$	33,352 \$	2,066 \$	2,500	\$ 18,579	\$ 22,125	\$ 12,666	\$ 53,370	\$	54,645	
U.K.	8,658	30,894	1,037	2,133	16,247	17,750	8,725	42,722		41,108	
Latin America and the											
Caribbean	8,665	11,429	388	163	7,442	5,324	7,879	20,645		20,499	
Asia-Pacific	6,327	28,948	995	622	10,143	21,867	4,882	36,892		42,715	
Other (4)	223	95	507	4	576	11	242	829		673	
Net International											
<b>exposure</b> (5), (6)	\$ 39,325 \$	104,718 \$	4,993 \$	5,422	\$ 52,987	\$ 67,077 S	\$ 34,394	\$ 154,458	\$	159,640	

(1) Geographic profile is based on country of risk, which reflects our assessment of the geographic risk associated with a given exposure. Typically, this is the residence of the borrower.

(2) Exposures are calculated on a fair value basis and net of collateral, which includes \$357 billion against repo-style transactions (April 30, 2022 – \$376 billion) and \$12 billion against derivatives (April 30, 2022 – \$13 billion).

(3) Securities include \$13 billion of trading securities (April 30, 2022 – \$16 billion), \$60 billion of deposits (April 30, 2022 – \$57 billion), and \$32 billion of investment securities (April 30, 2022 – \$35 billion).

(4) Includes exposures in the Middle East and Africa.

(5) Excludes \$3,158 million (April 30, 2022 – \$3,685 million) of exposures to supranational agencies.

(6) Reflects \$2,351 million of mitigation through credit default swaps, which are largely used to hedge single name exposures and market risk (April 30, 2022 – \$2,137 million).

#### Credit quality performance

The following credit quality performance tables and analysis provide information on loans, which represents loans, acceptances and commitments, and other financial assets.

#### Gross impaired loans

	As at and	for th	e three moni	hs en	ded
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	July 31 <b>2022</b>		April 30 2022		October 31 2021
Personal & Commercial Banking Wealth Management Capital Markets	\$ 1,352 222 485	\$	1,449 226 462	\$	1,590 233 485
Total GIL	\$ 2,059	\$	2,137	\$	2,308
Impaired loans, beginning balance Classified as impaired during the period (new impaired) (1) Net repayments (1) Amounts written off Other (2)	\$ 2,137 458 (92) (290) (154)	\$	2,141 398 (103) (260) (39)	\$	2,561 298 (106) (286) (159)
Impaired loans, balance at end of period	\$ 2,059	\$	2,137	\$	2,308
GIL as a % of related loans and acceptances Total GIL as a % of related loans and acceptances Personal & Commercial Banking Canadian Banking Caribbean Banking Wealth Management Capital Markets	0.25% 0.24% 0.18% 4.36% 0.22% 0.38%		0.27% 0.26% 0.20% 4.43% 0.22% 0.37%		0.31% 0.30% 0.24% 4.65% 0.26% 0.26%

(1) Certain GIL movements for Canadian Banking retail and wholesale portfolios are generally allocated to new impaired, as Net repayments and certain Other movements are not reasonably determinable. Certain GIL movements for Caribbean Banking retail and wholesale portfolios are generally allocated to Net repayments and new impaired, as Net repayments and certain Other movements are not reasonably determinable.

(2) Includes return to performing status during the period, recoveries of loans and advances previously written off, sold, and foreign exchange translation and other movements.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Total GIL decreased \$78 million or 4% from last quarter, and the total GIL ratio decreased 2 bps, due to lower impaired loans in Personal & Commercial Banking, partially offset by higher impaired loans in Capital Markets.

GIL in Personal & Commercial Banking decreased \$97 million or 7%, largely due to lower impaired loans in our Canadian Banking retail portfolios. Lower impaired loans in a few sectors in our Canadian Banking commercial portfolios, including the consumer discretionary sector, also contributed to the decrease.

GIL in Capital Markets increased \$23 million or 5%, due to higher impaired loans in a few sectors including the real estate and related, industrial products and consumer staples sectors, partially offset by lower impaired loans in the transportation and oil and gas sectors.

#### Allowance for credit losses (ACL)

		As at	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	July 31 <b>2022</b>	April 30 2022	October 31 2021
Personal & Commercial Banking Wealth Management Capital Markets Corporate Support and other (1)	\$ 3,174 303 532 2	\$ 3,029 299 557 2	\$ 3,478 320 620 1
ACL on loans ACL on other financial assets (2)	4,011 32	3,887 39	4,419 52
Total ACL	\$ 4,043	\$ 3,926	\$ 4,471
ACL on loans is comprised of: Retail Wholesale	\$ 2,190 1,149	\$ 2,053 1,114	\$ 2,287 1,435
ACL on performing loans ACL on impaired loans	\$ 3,339 672	\$ 3,167 720	\$ 3,722 697

(1) Includes ACL recorded in Corporate Support, Insurance and Investor & Treasury Services.

(2) ACL on other financial assets mainly represents allowances on debt securities measured at FVOCI and amortized cost, accounts receivable and financial guarantees.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Total ACL increased \$117 million or 3% from last quarter, primarily reflecting an increase of \$124 million in ACL on loans. ACL on performing loans increased \$172 million or 5%, primarily due to higher ACL in Personal & Commercial Banking and

Capital Markets, largely driven by unfavourable changes in our macroeconomic outlook. ACL on impaired loans decreased \$48 million or 7%, due to lower ACL in Capital Markets and Wealth Management.

For further details, refer to Note 5 of our Condensed Financial Statements.

# Market risk

Market risk is defined to be the impact of market prices upon our financial condition. This includes potential gains or losses due to changes in market-determined variables such as interest rates, credit spreads, equity prices, commodity prices, foreign exchange rates and implied volatilities. There have been no material changes to our Market Risk Management Framework from the framework described in our 2021 Annual Report. Using that framework, we continuously seek to ensure that our market risk exposure is consistent with risk appetite constraints set by the Board of Directors.

Market risk controls include limits on probabilistic measures of potential loss in trading positions, such as Value-at-Risk (VaR), Stressed Value-at-Risk (SVaR), stress testing and Incremental Risk Charge (IRC). Market risk controls are also in place to manage Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Book (IRRBB). To monitor and control IRRBB, we assess two primary metrics, Net Interest Income (NII) risk and Economic Value of Equity (EVE) risk, under a range of market shocks, scenarios, and time horizons. There has been no material change to the IRRBB measurement methodology, controls, or limits from those described in our 2021 Annual Report. For further details of our approach to the management of market risk, refer to the Market risk section of our 2021 Annual Report.

#### Market risk measures – FVTPL positions

#### VaR and SVaR

The following table presents our Market risk VaR and Market risk SVaR figures.

	July 31, 2022						April 30, 2022				July 31, 2021		
				r the three nths ended					the three hths ended			For the three months ended	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	As at	Average		High	Low		As at		Average		As at	Average	
Equity	\$ 38 \$	36	\$	47 \$	29	\$	46	\$	33	\$	20	\$ 19	
Foreign exchange	4	3		4	2		3		4		4	5	
Commodities	5	5		6	4		4		4		4	3	
Interest rate (1)	42	31		46	18		22		22		39	49	
Credit specific (2)	7	7		8	6		7		8		7	9	
Diversification (3)	(34)	(32)		n.m.	n.m.		(27)		(25)		(30)	(41)	
Market risk VaR (4)	\$ 62 \$	50	\$	67 \$	36	\$	55	\$	46	\$	44	\$ 44	
Market risk Stressed VaR (5)	\$ 150 \$	102	\$	161 \$	49	\$	101	\$	80	\$	50	\$ 50	

		July 31	I, 2022	2		July 31, 2021				
				the nine ths ended				r the nine hths ended		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	As at	Average		High	Low	As at		Average		
Equity	\$ 38 \$	5 34	\$	48	\$ 21	\$ 20	\$	18		
Foreign exchange	4	4		7	2	4		4		
Commodities	5	4		6	3	4		3		
Interest rate (1)	42	31		62	17	39		44		
Credit specific (2)	7	8		10	6	7		8		
Diversification (3)	(34)	(30)		n.m.	n.m.	(30)		(35)		
Market risk VaR (4)	\$ 62 \$	\$51	\$	87	\$ 34	\$ 44	\$	42		
Market risk Stressed VaR (5)	\$ 150 \$	\$ 84	\$	161	\$ 47	\$ 50	\$	52		

(1) General credit spread risk and funding spread risk associated with uncollateralized derivatives are included under interest rate VaR.

(2) Credit specific risk captures issuer-specific credit spread volatility.

(3) Market risk VaR is less than the sum of the individual risk factor VaR results due to risk factor diversification.

(4) The average market risk VaR and average SVaR for the three months ended July 31, 2022 includes \$7 million and \$32 million, respectively (April 30, 2022 - \$3 million and \$21 million; July 31, 2021 - \$16 million and \$17 million), related to loan underwriting commitments.

(5) The average market risk VaR and average SVaR for the nine months ended July 31, 2022 includes \$6 million and \$21 million, respectively (July 31, 2021 - \$14 million and \$16 million), related to loan underwriting commitments.

n.m. not meaningful

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021

Average market risk VaR of \$50 million increased \$6 million from a year ago. This was driven by the impact of heightened market volatility in the current quarter on our equity derivatives portfolio and a reduced benefit from diversification, partially offset by the impact of the Q2 2020 period of significant market volatility no longer being reflected in our two-year historical VaR period.

Average SVaR of \$102 million increased \$52 million, largely driven by unfavourable market conditions in the current quarter which impacted loan underwriting commitments, increased exposures in our fixed income and interest rate derivative portfolios, and the impact of heightened market volatility in the current quarter on our equity derivatives portfolio.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Average market risk VaR of \$50 million increased \$4 million from last quarter. This was driven by unfavourable market conditions in the current quarter which impacted loan underwriting commitments, and the impact of heightened market volatility in the current quarter on our equity derivatives and fixed income portfolios, partially offset by a higher benefit from diversification.

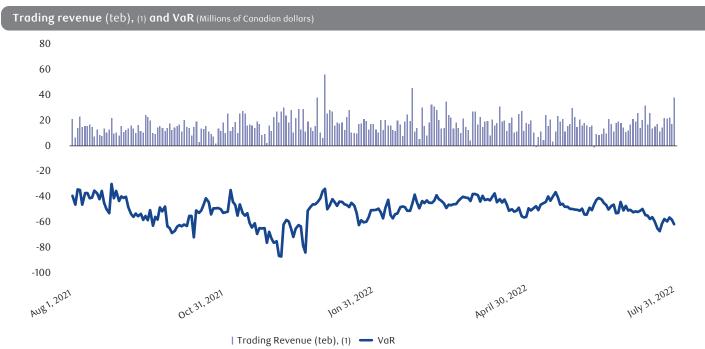
Average SVaR of \$102 million increased \$22 million, mainly driven by unfavourable market conditions in the current quarter which impacted loan underwriting commitments, and the impact of heightened market volatility in the current quarter on our equity derivatives portfolio.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q3 2021 (Nine months ended)

Average market risk VaR of \$51 million increased \$9 million from the same period last year. This was driven by the impact of heightened market volatility in the current period on our equity derivatives portfolio and a reduced benefit from diversification, partially offset by the impact of the Q2 2020 period of significant market volatility no longer being reflected in our two-year historical VaR period.

Average SVaR of \$84 million increased \$32 million, largely driven by increased exposures in our fixed income and interest rate derivative portfolios, and unfavourable market conditions in the current period which impacted loan underwriting commitments.

The following chart displays a bar graph of our daily trading profit and loss and a line graph of our daily market risk VaR. We incurred 2 days with net trading losses, excluding the impact of loan underwriting commitments, in the three months ended July 31, 2022 totalling \$2 million, and no net trading losses in the three months ended April 30, 2022.



(1) Effective Q3 2022, Trading revenue (teb) in the chart above excludes the impact of loan underwriting commitments. Comparative amounts have been revised to conform with this presentation.

#### Market risk measures for assets and liabilities of RBC Insurance®

We offer a range of insurance products to clients and hold investments to meet the future obligations to policyholders. The investments which support actuarial liabilities are predominantly fixed income assets designated as FVTPL. Consequently, changes in the fair values of these assets are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Income and are largely offset by changes in the fair value of the actuarial liabilities, the impact of which is reflected in Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and acquisition expense. As at July 31, 2022, we held assets in support of \$12 billion of liabilities with respect to insurance obligations (April 30, 2022 – \$12 billion).

#### Market risk measures – IRRBB sensitivities

The following table shows the potential before-tax impact of an immediate and sustained 100 bps increase or decrease in interest rates on projected 12-month NII and EVE, assuming no subsequent hedging. Interest rate risk measures are based on current on and off-balance sheet positions which can change over time in response to business activity and management actions.

		July 31 2022							July 31 2021
		EVE risk			NII risk (1)				
	Canadian	U.S.		Canadian	U.S.				
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	dollar impact	dollar impact	Total	dollar impact	dollar impact	Total	EVE risk	NII risk (1)	EVE risk NII risk (1)
Before-tax impact of:									
100 bps increase in rates 100 bps decrease in rates	\$ (1,297) \$ 1,218	5 (114) 5 (304)	5 (1,411) 914	\$ 802 (858)	\$ 289 (331)	\$1,091 (1,189)	<b>(</b> )	) \$ 1,087 (1,214)	\$ (1,935) \$ 1,002 1,534 (852

(1) Represents the 12-month NII exposure to an instantaneous and sustained shift in interest rates.

As at July 31, 2022, an immediate and sustained -100 bps shock would have had a negative impact to our NII of \$1,189 million, down from \$1,214 million last quarter and an immediate and sustained +100bps shock would have had a positive impact to our NII of \$1,091 million, up from \$1,087 million last quarter. An immediate and sustained +100 bps shock as at July 31, 2022 would have had a negative impact to the bank's EVE of \$1,411 million, down from \$2,054 million last quarter. Quarter-over-quarter NII sensitivity remained relatively stable, while quarter-over-quarter EVE sensitivity decreased primarily in response to a marginal reduction in the term of fixed rate assets. During the third quarter of 2022, NII and EVE risks remained within approved limits.

#### Linkage of market risk to selected balance sheet items

The following tables provide the linkages between selected balance sheet items with positions included in our trading market risk and non-trading market risk disclosures, which illustrates how we manage market risk for our assets and liabilities through different risk measures:

			As at July 31, 2	2022
		Market risk	measure	
	Balance sheet		Non-traded	Non-traded risk
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	amount	Traded risk (1)	<b>risk</b> (2)	primary risk sensitivity
Assets subject to market risk				
Cash and due from banks	\$ 89,110	\$ - \$	89,110	Interest rate
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	98,145	86,863	11,282	Interest rate
Securities				
Trading	141,986	130,373	11,613	Interest rate, credit spread
Investment, net of applicable allowance	156,809	-	156,809	Interest rate, credit spread, equity
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase	210 545	260.440	50 447	
agreements and securities borrowed	318,565	268,448	50,117	Interest rate
Loans Retail	F20 200	4 ( 0 4	522 (05	Interest rate
Wholesale	538,389	4,694	533,695	Interest rate
Allowance for loan losses	261,592	9,268	252,324 (3,667)	Interest rate Interest rate
Segregated fund net assets	(3,667) 2,690	_	2,690	Interest rate
Other	2,090	_	2,090	interest fate
Derivatives	122,058	119,543	2,515	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Other assets	102,929	8,797	94,132	Interest rate, foreign exempting
Assets not subject to market risk (3)	13,486	0,777	,	
Total assets	\$ 1,842,092	\$ 627,986 \$	1,200,620	
Liabilities subject to market risk	. , ,		, ,	
Deposits	\$ 1,178,604	\$ 138,005 \$	1 040 599	Interest rate
Segregated fund liabilities	2.690	÷ 150,005 ÷	2,690	Interest rate
Other	2,090		2,090	interest rate
Obligations related to securities sold short	38,504	38,504	_	
Obligations related to assets sold	,			
under repurchase agreements and				
securities loaned	281,149	259,108	22,041	Interest rate
Derivatives	119,868	111,471	8,397	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Other liabilities	87,252	10,648	76,604	Interest rate
Subordinated debentures	10,111	-	10,111	Interest rate
Liabilities not subject to market risk (4)	19,916			
Total liabilities	\$ 1,738,094	\$ 557,736 \$	1,160,442	
Total equity	103,998			
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 1,842,092			

(1) Traded risk includes positions that are classified or designated as FVTPL and positions whose revaluation gains and losses are reported in revenue. Market risk measures of VaR, SVaR, IRC and stress testing are used as risk controls for traded risk.

(2) Non-traded risk includes positions used in the management of IRRBB and other non-trading portfolios. Other material non-trading portfolios include positions from RBC Insurance® and investment securities, net of applicable allowance, not included in IRRBB.

(3) Assets not subject to market risk include physical and other assets.

(4) Liabilities not subject to market risk include payroll related and other liabilities.

			As at April 30, 2	022
		Market ri	sk measure	
	Balance sheet		Non-traded	Non-traded risk
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	amount	Traded risk (1)	risk (2)	primary risk sensitivity
Assets subject to market risk				
Cash and due from banks	\$ 115,929	\$ –	\$ 115,929	Interest rate
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	68,829	58,319	10,510	Interest rate
Securities				
Trading	143,766	132,464	11,302	Interest rate, credit spread
Investment, net of applicable allowance	154,549	-	154,549	Interest rate, credit spread, equity
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase				
agreements and securities borrowed	316,698	271,184	45,514	Interest rate
Loans				
Retail	525,183	5,382	519,801	Interest rate
Wholesale	252,847	9,839	243,008	Interest rate
Allowance for loan losses	(3,566)	-	(3,566)	Interest rate
Segregated fund net assets	2,659	-	2,659	Interest rate
Other				
Derivatives	156,204	152,811	3,393	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Other assets	101,282	9,076	92,206	Interest rate
Assets not subject to market risk (3)	14,192			
Total assets	\$ 1,848,572	\$ 639,075	\$ 1,195,305	
Liabilities subject to market risk				
Deposits	\$ 1,151,597	\$ 132,342	\$ 1,019,255	Interest rate
Segregated fund liabilities	2,659	-	2,659	Interest rate
Other				
Obligations related to securities sold short	39,464	39,464	-	
Obligations related to assets sold				
under repurchase agreements and				
securities loaned	279,338	252,307	27,031	Interest rate
Derivatives	151,541	143,679	7,862	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Other liabilities	91,069	10,424	80,645	Interest rate
Subordinated debentures	10,276	-	10,276	Interest rate
Liabilities not subject to market risk (4)	18,223			
Total liabilities	\$ 1,744,167	\$ 578,216	\$ 1,147,728	
Total equity	104,405			
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 1,848,572			

Traded risk includes positions that are classified or designated as FVTPL and positions whose revaluation gains and losses are reported in revenue. Market risk measures of (1)

VaR, SVAR, IRC and stress testing are used as risk controls for traded risk. Non-traded risk includes positions used in the management of IRRBB and other non-trading portfolios. Other material non-trading portfolios include positions from RBC (2) Insurance<sup>®</sup> and investment securities, net of applicable allowance, not included in IRRBB. Assets not subject to market risk include physical and other assets. Liabilities not subject to market risk include payroll related and other liabilities.

(3)

(4)

Liquidity and funding risk (liquidity risk) is the risk that we may be unable to generate sufficient cash or its equivalents in a timely and cost-effective manner to meet our commitments. Liquidity risk arises from mismatches in the timing and value of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet cash flows.

Our Liquidity Risk Management Framework (LRMF) is designed to ensure that we have sufficient liquidity to satisfy current and prospective commitments in both normal and stressed conditions. There have been no material changes to our LRMF as described in our 2021 Annual Report.

We continue to maintain liquidity and funding that we believe is appropriate for the execution of our strategy. Liquidity risk remains well within our risk appetite.

# Liquidity reserve

Our liquidity reserve consists of available unencumbered liquid assets. Although unused wholesale funding capacity, which is regularly assessed, could be another potential source of liquidity to mitigate stressed conditions, it is excluded in the determination of the liquidity reserve. Similarly, uncommitted and undrawn central bank borrowing facilities that could be accessed subject to satisfying certain preconditions as set by various central banks (e.g., BoC, the Fed, Bank of England, and Bank of France), as well as amounts that qualify as eligible collateral at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (FRBNY) and Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) are also excluded from the determination of the liquidity reserve.

			As at July 31, 2022		
		Securities received as collateral from securities financing			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Bank-owned liquid assets	and derivative transactions	Total liquid assets	Encumbered liquid assets	Unencumbered liquid assets
Cash and due from banks Interest-bearing deposits with banks Securities issued or guaranteed by sovereigns, central	\$ 89,110 98,145	\$	\$ 89,110 98,145	\$ 3,740	\$ 85,370 98,145
banks or multilateral development banks (1)	231,807	336,895	568,702	393,647	175,055
Other securities Other liquid assets (2)	109,860 39,305	120,045	229,905 39,305	135,470 36,816	94,435 2,489
Total liquid assets	\$ 568,227	\$ 456,940	\$ 1,025,167	\$ 569,673	\$ 455,494

			As at April 30, 2022		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Bank-owned liquid assets	Securities received as collateral from securities financing and derivative transactions	Total liquid assets	Encumbered liquid assets	Unencumbered liquid assets
Cash and due from banks	\$ 115,929	\$ –	\$ 115,929	\$ 3,612	\$ 112,317
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	68,829	-	68,829	-	68,829
Securities issued or guaranteed by sovereigns, central					
banks or multilateral development banks (1)	224,391	329,058	553,449	376,291	177,158
Other securities	117,767	124,085	241,852	141,199	100,653
Other liquid assets (2)	37,950	-	37,950	35,338	2,612
Total liquid assets	\$ 564,866	\$ 453,143	\$ 1,018,009	\$ 556,440	\$ 461,569

	As	at
	July 31	April 30
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	2022	2022
Royal Bank of Canada	\$ 183,131	\$ 204,567
Foreign branches	105,349	85,933
Subsidiaries	167,014	171,069
Total unencumbered liquid assets	\$ 455,494	\$ 461,569

(1) Includes liquid securities issued by provincial governments and U.S. government-sponsored entities working under U.S. Federal government's conservatorship (e.g., Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation).

(2) Encumbered liquid assets amount represents cash collateral and margin deposit amounts pledged related to over-the-counter (OTC) and exchange-traded derivative transactions.

The liquidity reserve is typically most affected by routine flows of client banking activity where liquid asset portfolios reflect changes in deposit and loan balances, as well as by activities in Capital Markets and Investor & Treasury Services, where business strategies and client flows may also affect liquidity reserve balances. Corporate Treasury also affects liquidity reserves through the management of funding issuances where reserves absorb timing mismatches between debt issuances and deployment into business activities.

#### Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

Total unencumbered liquid assets decreased \$6 billion or 1% from last quarter, mainly due to a reduction in unencumbered securities, including the impact from collateral pledged under repurchase agreements. This was partially offset by an increase in deposits with central banks.

#### Asset encumbrance

The table below provides a summary of our on- and off-balance sheet amounts for cash, securities and other assets, distinguishing between those that are encumbered and those that are available for sale or use as collateral in secured funding transactions. Other assets, such as mortgages and credit card receivables, can also be monetized, albeit over longer timeframes than those required for marketable securities. As at July 31, 2022, our unencumbered assets available as collateral comprised 24% of total assets (April 30, 2022 – 24%).

					As	at				
			July 31					April 30		
			2022					2022		
	Encumt	arad	Unencum	horod		Encum	borod	Unencum	barad	
		bered		bered			bered		ibered	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Pledged as collateral	Other (1)	Available as collateral (2)	Other (3)	Total	Pledged as collateral	Other (1)	Available as collateral (2)	Other (3)	Total
		· /					( )	( )	( )	
Cash and due from banks	\$ -	\$ 3,740	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			\$ –	\$ 3,612	. ,	\$ - \$	,
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	-	-	98,145	-	98,145	-	-	68,829	-	68,829
Securities						(0 <b>==</b> (		0.5.4.4		
Trading	66,786	-	82,956	3,223	152,965	63,774	-	85,663	3,156	152,593
Investment, net of applicable allowance	9,545	-	147,264	-	156,809	11,305	-	143,244	-	154,549
Assets purchased under reverse										
repurchase agreements and										
securities borrowed (4)	471,442	20,590	6,635	3,894	502,561	462,771	22,688	4,506	3,873	493,838
Loans										
Retail										
Mortgage securities	28,032	-	26,973	-	55,005	28,484	-	28,702	-	57,186
Mortgage loans	52,964	-	34,209	268,006	355,179	52,261	-	32,863	256,060	341,184
Non-mortgage loans	4,676	-	7,763	115,766	128,205	4,082	-	8,483	114,248	126,813
Wholesale	-	-	-	261,592	261,592	-	-	-	252,847	252,847
Allowance for loan losses	-	-	-	(3,667)	(3,667)	-	-	-	(3,566)	(3,566)
Segregated fund net assets	-	-	-	2,690	2,690	-	-	-	2,659	2,659
Other										
Derivatives	-	-	-	122,058	122,058	-	-	-	156,204	156,204
Others (5)	36,816	-	2,489	77,110	116,415	35,338	-	2,612	77,524	115,474
Total assets	\$670,261	\$24,330	\$ 491,804	\$850,672	\$2,037,067	\$658,015	\$26,300	\$ 487,219	\$863,005 \$	2,034,539

(1) Includes assets restricted from use to generate secured funding due to legal or other constraints.

(2) Represents assets that are readily available for use as collateral, including NHA MBS, our unencumbered mortgage loans that qualify as eligible collateral at FHLB, as well as loans that qualify as eligible collateral for the discount window facility available to us and lodged at the FRBNY.

(3) Other unencumbered assets are not subject to any restrictions on their use to secure funding or as collateral but would not be considered readily available.
 (4) Includes bank-owned liquid assets and securities received as collateral from off-balance sheet securities financing, derivative transactions, and margin lending. Includes

\$21 billion (April 30, 2022 – \$23 billion) of collateral received through reverse repurchase transactions that cannot be rehypothecated in its current legal form.

(5) The Pledged as collateral amount represents cash collateral and margin deposit amounts pledged related to OTC and exchange-traded derivative transactions.

#### Funding

# Funding strategy

Core funding, comprising capital, longer-term wholesale liabilities and a diversified pool of personal and, to a lesser extent, commercial and institutional deposits, is the foundation of our structural liquidity position.

#### Deposit and funding profile

As at July 31, 2022, relationship-based deposits, which are the primary source of funding for retail loans and mortgages, were \$801 billion or 53% of our total funding (April 30, 2022 – \$793 billion or 54%). The remaining portion is comprised of short- and long-term wholesale funding.

Funding for highly liquid assets consists primarily of short-term wholesale funding that reflects the monetization period of those assets. Long-term wholesale funding is used mostly to fund less liquid wholesale assets and to support liquid asset buffers.

Senior long-term debt issued by the bank on or after September 23, 2018, that has an original term greater than 400 days and is marketable, subject to certain exceptions, is subject to the Canadian Bank Recapitalization (Bail-in) regime. Under the Bail-in regime, in circumstances when the Superintendent of Financial Institutions has determined that a bank may no longer be viable, the Governor in Council may, upon a recommendation of the Minister of Finance that he or she is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to do so, grant an order directing the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (CDIC) to convert all or a portion of certain shares and liabilities of that bank into common shares. As at July 31, 2022, the notional value of issued and outstanding long-term debt subject to conversion under the Bail-in regime was \$75 billion (April 30, 2022 – \$68 billion).

For further details on our wholesale funding, refer to the Composition of wholesale funding tables below.

# Long-term debt issuance

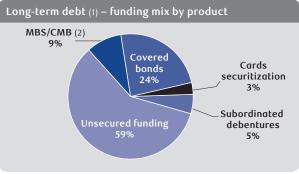
Our wholesale funding activities are well-diversified by geography, investor segment, instrument, currency, structure and maturity. We maintain an ongoing presence in different funding markets, which allows us to continuously monitor market developments and trends, identify opportunities and risks, and take appropriate and timely actions. We operate long-term debt issuance registered programs. The following table summarizes these programs with their authorized limits by geography.

Programs by geography		
Canada	U.S.	Europe/Asia
Canadian Shelf Program – \$25 billion	• U.S. Shelf Program – US\$50 billion	• European Debt Issuance Program – US\$40 billion
		<ul> <li>Global Covered Bond Program – €75 billion</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Japanese Issuance Programs – ¥1 trillion</li> </ul>

We also raise long-term funding using Canadian Senior Notes, Canadian National Housing Act MBS, Canada Mortgage Bonds, credit card receivable-backed securities, Kangaroo Bonds (issued in the Australian domestic market by foreign firms) and Yankee Certificates of Deposit (issued in the U.S. domestic market by foreign firms). We continuously evaluate opportunities to expand into new markets and untapped investor segments since diversification expands our wholesale funding flexibility, minimizes funding concentration and dependency, and generally reduces financing costs. As presented in the following charts, our current long-term debt profile is well-diversified by both currency and product. Maintaining competitive credit ratings is also critical to cost-effective funding.



(1) Includes unsecured and secured long-term funding and subordinated debentures with an original term to maturity greater than 1 year



- (1) Includes unsecured and secured long-term funding and subordinated debentures with an original term to maturity greater than 1 year
- (2) Mortgage-backed securities and Canada Mortgage Bonds

The following table provides our composition of wholesale funding based on remaining term to maturity:

# Composition of wholesale funding (1)

				As at	July 31, 2022			
	Less than 1	1 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 12	Less than 1	1 year	2 years and	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	month	months	months	months	year sub-total	to 2 years	greater	Total
Deposits from banks (2)	\$ 5,682	\$ 90	\$ 179	\$ 1,444	\$ 7,395	\$ -	\$ –	\$ 7,395
Certificates of deposit and commercial paper	10,706	18,698	22,983	31,200	83,587	493	-	84,080
Asset-backed commercial paper (3)	2,987	4,384	2,277	1,890	11,538	-	-	11,538
Senior unsecured medium-term notes (4)	3,284	1,200	8,774	6,619	19,877	22,295	41,880	84,052
Senior unsecured structured notes (5)	21	374	1,147	2,692	4,234	2,828	9,074	16,136
Mortgage securitization	-	431	1,238	1,036	2,705	3,957	9,380	16,042
Covered bonds/asset-backed securities (6)	-	1,921	1,013	3,975	6,909	3,674	39,300	49,883
Subordinated liabilities	-	-	56	110	166	1,456	8,853	10,475
Other (7)	5,722	1,228	1,823	2,173	10,946	11,271	18	22,235
Total	\$ 28,402	\$ 28,326	\$ 39,490	\$ 51,139	\$ 147,357	\$ 45,974	\$ 108,505	\$ 301,836
Of which:								
– Secured	\$ 8,097	\$ 6,949	\$ 4,832	\$ 6,917	\$ 26,795	\$ 7,631	\$ 48,680	\$ 83,106
– Unsecured	20,305	21,377	34,658	44,222	120,562	38,343	59,825	218,730

					As at A	pril	30, 2022				
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Le	ess than 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	6 to 12 months	ye	Less than 1 ar sub-total	1 year to 2 years	4	2 years and greater	Total
Deposits from banks (2)	\$	5,923	\$ 8	\$ 90	\$ 344	\$	6,365	\$ -	\$	_	\$ 6,365
Certificates of deposit and commercial paper		7,321	19,306	29,054	24,362		80,043	771		-	80,814
Asset-backed commercial paper (3)		3,167	3,400	4,422	1,152		12,141	-		-	12,141
Senior unsecured medium-term notes (4)		38	68	2,465	8,510		11,081	15,483		46,795	73,359
Senior unsecured structured notes (5)		165	396	319	1,617		2,497	2,781		8,035	13,313
Mortgage securitization		-	482	432	1,662		2,576	3,516		9,935	16,027
Covered bonds/asset-backed securities (6)		-	3,280	1,928	3,093		8,301	5,796		32,679	46,776
Subordinated liabilities		-	194	-	57		251	110		10,333	10,694
Other (7)		6,416	1,295	617	3,093		11,421	10,353		436	22,210
Total	\$	23,030	\$ 28,429	\$ 39,327	\$ 43,890	\$	134,676	\$ 38,810	\$	108,213	\$ 281,699
Of which:											
– Secured	\$	9,047	\$ 7,409	\$ 7,008	\$ 5,907	\$	29,371	\$ 9,312	\$	43,030	\$ 81,713
– Unsecured		13,983	21,020	32,319	37,983		105,305	29,498		65,183	199,986

(1) Excludes bankers' acceptances and repos.

Excludes deposits associated with services we provide to banks (e.g., custody, cash management). Only includes consolidated liabilities, including our collateralized commercial paper program. (2)

(3)

Includes deposit notes.

(4) (5) (6) (7) Includes notes where the payout is tied to movements in foreign exchange, commodities and equities.

Includes credit card and mortgage loans. Includes tender option bonds (secured) of \$5,643 million (April 30, 2022 – \$6,771 million), bearer deposit notes (unsecured) of \$5,271 million (April 30, 2022 – \$4,174 million), other long-term structured deposits (unsecured) of \$11,321 million (April 30, 2022 - \$11,265 million).

# Credit ratings

Our ability to access unsecured funding markets and to engage in certain collateralized business activities on a cost-effective basis are primarily dependent upon maintaining competitive credit ratings. Credit ratings and outlooks provided by rating agencies reflect their views and methodologies. Ratings are subject to change, based on a number of factors including, but not limited to, our financial strength, competitive position, liquidity and other factors not completely within our control.

Other than as noted below, there have been no changes to our major credit ratings as disclosed in our 2021 Annual Report.

#### Credit ratings (1)

		As at August 2	As at August 23, 2022								
	Short-term debt	Legacy senior long-term debt (2)	Senior long- term debt (3)	Outlook							
Moody's (4)	P-1	Aa1	A1	stable							
Standard & Poor's (5)	A-1+	AA-	А	stable							
Fitch Ratings (6)	F1+	AA	AA-	stable							
DBRS (7)	R-1 (high)	AA (high)	AA	stable							

(1) Credit ratings are not recommendations to purchase, sell or hold a financial obligation inasmuch as they do not comment on market price or suitability for a particular investor. Ratings are determined by the rating agencies based on criteria established from time to time by them, and are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating organization.

(2) Includes senior long-term debt issued prior to September 23, 2018 and senior long-term debt issued on or after September 23, 2018 which is excluded from the Bail-in regime.

(3) Includes senior long-term debt issued on or after September 23, 2018 which is subject to conversion under the Bail-in regime.

(4) On January 27, 2022, Moody's upgraded our long-term debt ratings and assessments, as well as affirmed our short-term debt ratings. Following this rating action, our outlook is stable. This rating action concludes the review for upgrade initiated by Moody's on October 7, 2021.

(5) On May 13, 2022, Standard & Poor's affirmed our ratings with a stable outlook.

(6) On July 11, 2022, Fitch Ratings affirmed our ratings with a stable outlook.

(7) On May 13, 2022, DBRS affirmed our ratings with a stable outlook

#### Additional contractual obligations for rating downgrades

We are required to deliver collateral to certain counterparties in the event of a downgrade to our current credit rating. The following table provides the additional collateral obligations required at the reporting date in the event of a one-, two- or three-notch downgrade to our credit ratings. These additional collateral obligations are incremental requirements for each successive downgrade and do not represent the cumulative impact of multiple downgrades. The amounts reported change periodically as a result of several factors, including the transfer of trading activity to centrally cleared financial market infrastructures and exchanges, the expiration of transactions with downgrade triggers, the imposition of internal limitations on new agreements to exclude downgrade triggers, as well as normal course mark-to-market. There is no outstanding senior debt issued in the market that contains rating triggers that would lead to early prepayment of principal.

		As at April 30								
		uly 31 2 <b>022</b>						oril 30 2 <b>022</b>		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	-notch ngrade	o-notch vngrade		ee-notch wngrade		ne-notch vngrade		o-notch vngrade		ee-notch vngrade
Contractual derivatives funding or margin requirements Other contractual funding or margin requirements (1)	\$ 95 31	\$ 128 9	\$	188 20	\$	101 164	\$	148 14	\$	181 23

(1) Includes Guaranteed Investment Certificates (GICs) issued by our municipal markets business out of New York.

#### Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

The LCR is a Basel III metric that measures the sufficiency of high-quality liquid assets available to meet liquidity needs over a 30-day period in an acute stress scenario. The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) and OSFI regulatory minimum coverage level for LCR is 100%.

OSFI requires Canadian banks to disclose the LCR using the standard Basel disclosure template and calculated using the average of daily LCR positions during the quarter.

#### Liquidity coverage ratio common disclosure template (1)

	 For the three m	onths	ended	
	July 202			
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	al unweighted e (average) (2)	Total weighted value (average)		
High-quality liquid assets				
Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)		\$	353,406	
Cash outflows				
Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which:	\$ 383,093	\$	35,570	
Stable deposits (3)	131,401		3,942	
Less stable deposits	251,692		31,628	
Unsecured wholesale funding, of which:	439,436		203,374	
Operational deposits (all counterparties) and deposits in networks of cooperative banks (4)	188,703		45,127	
Non-operational deposits	222,662		130,176	
Unsecured debt	28,071		28,071	
Secured wholesale funding			30,119	
Additional requirements, of which:	311,438		74,014	
Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	67,182		20,663	
Outflows related to loss of funding on debt products	9,897		9,897	
Credit and liquidity facilities	234,359		43,454	
Other contractual funding obligations (5)	25,390		25,390	
Other contingent funding obligations (6)	685,889		11,121	
Total cash outflows		\$	379,588	
Cash inflows				
Secured lending (e.g., reverse repos)	\$ 297,585	\$	49,631	
Inflows from fully performing exposures	16,019		10,317	
Other cash inflows	31,769		31,769	
Total cash inflows		\$	91,717	
		Т	otal adjusted value	
Total HQLA		Ś	353,406	
Total net cash outflows		Ş	287,871	
			,	
Liquidity coverage ratio			123%	
	April	30		
	 202	2		
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)		Т	otal adjusted value	
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)				

Total HQLA

#### \$ 362,827 Total net cash outflows 299,130 Liquidity coverage ratio 121%

The LCR is calculated in accordance with OSFI's LAR guideline, which, in turn, reflects liquidity-related requirements issued by the BCBS. The LCR for the quarter ended July 31, (1) 2022 is calculated as an average of 63 daily positions.

(2) With the exception of other contingent funding obligations, unweighted inflow and outflow amounts are items maturing or callable in 30 days or less. Other contingent funding obligations also include debt securities with remaining maturity greater than 30 days.

(3) As defined by the BCBS, stable deposits from retail and small business customers are deposits that are insured and are either held in transactional accounts or the bank has an established relationship with the client making the withdrawal unlikely.

Operational deposits from customers other than retail and small and medium-sized enterprises, are deposits which clients need to keep with the bank in order to facilitate (4) their access and ability to use payment and settlement systems primarily for clearing, custody and cash management activities.

Other contractual funding obligations primarily include outflows from unsettled securities trades and outflows from obligations related to securities sold short. (5)

Other contingent funding obligations include outflows related to other off-balance sheet facilities that carry low LCR runoff factors (0% - 5%). (6)

We manage our LCR position within a target range that reflects our liquidity risk tolerance and takes into account business mix, asset composition and funding capabilities. The range is subject to periodic review in light of changes to internal requirements and external developments.

We maintain HQLAs in major currencies with dependable market depth and breadth. Our treasury management practices ensure that the levels of HQLA are actively managed to meet target LCR objectives. Our Level 1 assets, as calculated according to OSFI LAR and the BCBS LCR requirements, represent 89% of total HQLA. These assets consist of cash, placements with central banks and highly rated securities issued or guaranteed by governments, central banks and supranational entities.

LCR captures cash flows from on- and off-balance sheet activities that are either expected or could potentially occur within 30 days in an acute stress scenario. Cash outflows result from the application of withdrawal and non-renewal factors to demand and term deposits, differentiated by client type (wholesale, retail and small- and medium-sized enterprises). Cash outflows also arise from business activities that create contingent funding and collateral requirements, such as repo funding, derivatives, short sales of securities and the extension of credit and liquidity commitments to clients. Cash inflows arise primarily from maturing secured loans, interbank loans and non-HQLA securities.

LCR does not reflect any market funding capacity that we believe would be available in a stress situation. All maturing wholesale debt is assigned 100% outflow in the LCR calculation.

## Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

The average LCR for the quarter ended July 31, 2022 was 123%, which translates into a surplus of approximately \$66 billion, compared to 121% and a surplus of approximately \$64 billion last quarter. LCR levels remained relatively stable compared to last quarter as loan growth was offset by an increase in client deposits and issuances of term funding.

## Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR)

NSFR is a Basel III metric that measures the sufficiency of available stable funding relative to the amount of required stable funding. The BCBS and OSFI regulatory minimum coverage level for NSFR is 100%.

Available stable funding is defined as the portion of capital and liabilities expected to be reliable over the time horizon considered by the NSFR, which extends to one year. Required stable funding is a function of the liquidity characteristics and residual maturities of the various assets held by the bank as well as those of its off-balance sheet exposures.

OSFI requires Canadian D-SIBs to disclose the NSFR using the standard Basel disclosure template. Amounts presented in this disclosure template are determined in accordance with the requirements of OSFI's LAR guideline and are not necessarily aligned with the classification requirements prescribed under IFRS.

# Net Stable Funding Ratio common disclosure template (1)

		A	s at July 31, 202	22	
	Unwe	eighted value by	residual matur	ity (2)	
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	No maturity	< 6 months	6 months to < 1 year	≥1 year	Weighted value
Available Stable Funding (ASF) Item			year		
Capital: Regulatory Capital	\$103,879 103,879	\$ -	\$ – –	\$ 9,650 9,650	\$113,529 113,529
Other Capital Instruments Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers: Stable deposits (3) Less stable deposits Wholesale funding: Operational deposits (4) Other wholesale funding Liabilities with matching interdependent assets (5) Other liabilities: NSFR derivative liabilities	344,899 111,626 233,273 315,921 186,587 129,334  37,810	59,454 29,127 30,327 444,337 	30,752 17,458 13,294 58,954 - 58,954 2,053 200,559 21,707	27,746 12,640 15,106 120,329 	427,843 162,941 264,902 329,476 93,293 236,183 
All other liabilities and equity not included in the	27.040		,	12 0 7 2	14.020
above categories	37,810	164,646	334	13,872	14,039
Total ASF					\$884,887
Required Stable Funding (RSF) Item Total NSFR high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)					\$ 38,439
Deposits held at other financial institutions for					+ 00,107
operational purposes	- 188,384	1,580 295,998	_ 107,897	- 491,897	790 640,785
Performing loans and securities: Performing loans to financial institutions secured by	100,304	293,990	107,097	471,077	040,785
Level 1 HQLA Performing loans to financial institutions secured by	-	124,024	20,460	2	17,693
non-Level 1 HQLA and unsecured performing loans to financial institutions Performing loans to non-financial corporate clients, loans to	3,848	90,009	28,730	24,062	52,385
retail and small business customers, and loans to sovereigns, central banks and PSEs, of which: With a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the	111,704	63,555	30,121	150,515	267,649
Basel II standardized approach for credit risk	-	923	645	3,106	2,803
Performing residential mortgages, of which: With a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the	38,367	15,718	27,851	298,670	256,203
Basel II standardized approach for credit risk Securities that are not in default and do not qualify as HQLA,	38,367	15,700	27,829	297,742	255,395
including exchange-traded equities	34,465	2,692	735	18,648	46,855
Assets with matching interdependent liabilities (5) Other assets:	2,489	3,330	2,053 268,659	23,768	- 78,844
Physical traded commodities, including gold	2,489		200,000		2,116
Assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts and contributions to default funds of CCPs NSFR derivative assets NSFR derivative liabilities before deduction of variation			26,302 19,845		22,356
NSFR derivative liabilities before deduction of variation margin posted			50,384		2,519
All other assets not included in the above categories		122,368	264	49,496	51,853
Off-balance sheet items	_	122,308	685,762	47,470	25,679
Total RSF					\$784,537
Net Stable Funding Ratio (%)					113%

	As at April 30, 2022
	Weighted
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts)	value
Total ASF	\$ 866,085
Total RSF	768,610
Net Stable Funding Ratio (%)	113%

(1) The NSFR is calculated in accordance with OSFI's LAR guideline, which, in turn, reflects liquidity-related requirements issued by the BCBS.

(2) Totals for the following rows encompass the residual maturity categories of less than 6 months, 6 months to less than 1 year, and greater than or equal to 1 year in accordance with the requirements of the common disclosure template prescribed by OSFI: Other liabilities, NSFR derivative liabilities, Other assets, Assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts and contributions to default funds of central counterparties (CCPs), NSFR derivative assets, NSFR derivative liabilities before deduction of variation margin posted, and Off-balance sheet items.

(3) As defined by the BCBS, stable deposits from retail and small business customers are deposits that are insured and are either held in transactional accounts or the bank has an established relationship with the client making the withdrawal unlikely.

(4) Operational deposits from customers other than retail and small and medium-sized enterprises, are deposits which clients need to keep with the bank in order to facilitate their access and ability to use payment and settlement systems primarily for clearing, custody and cash management activities.

(5) Interdependent assets and liabilities represent National Housing Act Mortgage-Backed Securities (NHA MBS) liabilities, including liabilities arising from transactions involving the Canada Mortgage Bond program and their corresponding encumbered mortgages. Available stable funding is comprised primarily of a diversified pool of personal and commercial deposits, capital, as well as long-term wholesale liabilities. Required stable funding is driven mainly by the bank's mortgage and loan portfolio, secured loans to financial institutions and to a lesser extent by other less liquid assets. NSFR does not reflect any unused market funding capacity that we believe is available to the bank.

Volume and composition of available stable funding is actively managed to optimize our structural funding position and meet NSFR objectives. Our NSFR is managed in accordance with our comprehensive LRMF.

# Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022

The NSFR as at July 31, 2022 was 113%, which translates into a surplus of approximately \$100 billion, compared to 113% and a surplus of approximately \$97 billion last quarter. NSFR remained flat compared to last quarter as loan growth was offset by an increase in client deposits and issuances of term funding.

# Contractual maturities of financial assets, financial liabilities and off-balance sheet items

The following tables provide remaining contractual maturity profiles of all our assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet items at their carrying value (e.g., amortized cost or fair value) at the balance sheet date. Off-balance sheet items are allocated based on the expiry date of the contract.

Details of contractual maturities and commitments to extend funds are a source of information for the management of liquidity risk. Among other purposes, these details form a basis for modelling a behavioural balance sheet with effective maturities to calculate liquidity risk measures. For further details, refer to the Risk measurement section within the Liquidity and funding risk section of our 2021 Annual Report.

					As at	July 31, 2022				
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Less than 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	6 to 9 months	9 to 12 months	1 year to 2 years	2 years to 5 years	5 years and greater	With no specific maturity	Total
Assets							· · ·		· · ·	
Cash and deposits with banks Securities Trading (1)	\$ 184,920 80,285	\$ 3 102	\$ 9 68	\$ – 18	\$ - 8	\$ - 69	\$ – 185	\$ – 9,268	\$ 2,323 51,983	\$ 187,255 141,986
Investment, net of applicable allowance Assets purchased under reverse	1,624	6,985	4,902	6,853	4,310	12,313	45,487	73,799	536	156,809
repurchase agreements and securities borrowed (2) Loans, net of applicable allowance Other Customers' liability	138,711 28,267	82,468 21,266	36,173 28,130	23,756 29,644	15,078 39,585	2 141,718	- 348,311	_ 71,092	22,377 88,301	318,565 796,314
under acceptances Derivatives Other financial assets	9,668 8,939 46,260	7,715 11,860 1,708	2 11,780 978	5 5,202 488	- 4,316 533	- 15,087 231	_ 27,113 221	_ 37,750 2,086	(30) 11 3,052	17,360 122,058 55,557
Total financial assets Other non-financial assets	498,674 6,490	132,107 1,562	82,042 284	65,966 (225)	63,830 147	169,420 2,384	421,317 2,312	193,995 5,576	168,553 27,658	1,795,904 46,188
Total assets	\$ 505,164	\$ 133,669	\$ 82,326	\$ 65,741	\$ 63,977	\$171,804	\$ 423,629	\$ 199,571	\$ 196,211	\$ 1,842,092
Liabilities and equity Deposits (3) Unsecured borrowing Secured borrowing Covered bonds	\$ 97,789 4,323 -	\$ 42,826 5,607 1,918	\$ 52,368 5,525 1,013	\$ 45,635 2,670 2,013	\$ 71,656 1,268 1,950	\$ 40,892 9,696 2,256	\$ 54,300 14,925 28,679	\$ 19,861 7,065 6,038	\$ 658,331 _ _	\$ 1,083,658 51,079 43,867
Other Acceptances Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements	9,668 38,504	7,714	2 -	5 -	-	-	-	-	1	17,390 38,504
and securities loaned (2) Derivatives Other financial liabilities Subordinated debentures	225,617 8,922 41,558 –	29,082 15,635 1,101 –	1,653 10,493 1,267 –	955 6,094 538 –	1,052 4,754 782 110	909 13,645 916 –	_ 25,543 2,458 1,857	- 34,782 12,063 8,144	21,881 	281,149 119,868 61,821 10,111
Total financial liabilities Other non-financial liabilities Equity	426,381 1,036 -	103,883 925 –	72,321 4,521 –	57,910 279 -	81,572 230 -	68,314 989 -	127,762 929 –	87,953 12,590 -	681,351 9,148 103,998	1,707,447 30,647 103,998
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 427,417	\$ 104,808	\$ 76,842	\$ 58,189	\$ 81,802	\$ 69,303	\$ 128,691	\$ 100,543	\$ 794,497	\$ 1,842,092
Off-balance sheet items Financial guarantees Commitments to extend credit Other credit-related commitments Other commitments	\$ 604 3,046 1,613 15	\$ 1,841 5,374 887 11	\$ 2,971 12,109 1,575 24	\$ 3,602 15,715 1,670 15	\$ 3,391 22,704 1,463 16	\$ 1,310 49,821 476 63	\$ 4,902 182,039 473 137	\$ 702 20,222 36 202	\$ 31 4,549 104,034 812	\$ 19,354 315,579 112,227 1,295
Total off-balance sheet items	\$ 5,278	\$ 8,113	\$ 16,679	\$ 21,002	\$ 27,574	\$ 51,670	\$ 187,551	\$ 21,162	\$ 109,426	\$ 448,455

(1) Trading debt securities classified as FVTPL have been included in the less than 1 month category as there is no expectation to hold these assets to their contractual maturity.

(2) Open reverse repo and repo contracts, which have no set maturity date and are typically short term, have been included in the with no specific maturity category.

(3) A major portion of relationship-based deposits are repayable on demand or at short notice on a contractual basis while, in practice, these customer balances form a core base for our operations and liquidity needs, as explained in the preceding Deposit and funding profile section.

									As at A	Apri	il 30, 2022								
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	l	Less than 1 month	1 to 3 months		3 to 6 months		6 to 9 months		9 to 12 months	te	1 year o 2 years	I	2 years to 5 years	a	5 years Ind greater		With no specific maturity		Total
Assets																			
Cash and deposits with banks	\$	182,555	\$ 1	\$	_	\$	10	\$	_	\$	-	\$	_	\$	-	\$	2,192	\$	184,758
Securities		. ,															, .		- ,
Trading (1)		75,935	594		102		18		18		50		205		9,119		57,725		143,766
Investment, net of																			
applicable allowance		1,736	8,339		5,535		5,543		9,497		15,256		36,216		71,854		573		154,549
Assets purchased under reverse																			
repurchase agreements and																			
securities borrowed (2)		143,064	78,531		43,186		15,378		16,937		935		-		-		18,667		316,698
Loans, net of applicable allowance		31,177	21,822		26,059		28,668		29,276		145,911		338,180		67,381		85,990		774,464
Other																			
Customers' liability																			
under acceptances		9,541	7,022		-		2		5		-		-		-		(41)		16,529
Derivatives		17,191	16,374		8,931		11,857		6,573		17,265		33,768		44,235		10		156,204
Other financial assets		44,463	1,986		1,172		197		482		222		204		2,113		3,204		54,043
Total financial assets		505,662	134,669		84,985		61,673		62,788		179,639		408,573		194,702		168,320		1,801,011
Other non-financial assets		6,929	1,601		402		(183)		542		2,133		2,296		5,391		28,450		47,561
Total assets	\$	512,591	\$ 136,270	\$	85,387	\$	61,490	\$	63,330	\$	181,772	\$	410,869	\$	200,093	\$	196,770	\$	1,848,572
Liabilities and equity																			
Deposits (3)																			
Unsecured borrowing	Ś	89.041	\$ 47,195	\$	51,344	\$	42,657	Ś	52,637	\$	31,955	\$	54,428	\$	18,741	\$	670,475	\$	1,058,473
Secured borrowing	,	4,561	5,282	,	6,165	,	3,703	•	950	•	8,771		15,786		6,730				51,948
Covered bonds		-	2,608		1,927		1,050		2,041		4,370		24,298		4,882		-		41,176
Other																			
Acceptances		9,541	7,021		-		2		5		-		-		-		1		16,570
Obligations related to securities																			
sold short		39,464	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		39,464
Obligations related to assets sold																			
under repurchase agreements																			
and securities loaned (2)		224,827	33,129		1,856		129		381		932		-		-		18,084		279,338
Derivatives		16,413	18,114		8,439		9,674		6,231		17,192		32,923		42,555		-		151,541
Other financial liabilities		44,766	1,042		1,708		425		602		857		2,385		11,913		1,033		64,731
Subordinated debentures		-	194		-		-		-		110		1,847		8,125		-		10,276
Total financial liabilities		428,613	114,585		71,439		57,640		62,847		64,187		131,667		92,946		689,593		1,713,517
Other non-financial liabilities		1,075	1,042		185		4,071		264		1,010		923		12,610		9,470		30,650
Equity		-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		104,405		104,405
Total liabilities and equity	\$	429,688	\$ 115,627	\$	71,624	\$	61,711	\$	63,111	\$	65,197	\$	132,590	\$	105,556	\$	803,468	\$	1,848,572
Off-balance sheet items																			
Financial guarantees	\$	594	\$ 2,250	\$	2,433	\$	2,864	\$	3,523	\$	1,778	\$	4,357	\$	879	\$	33	\$	18,711
Commitments to extend credit		5,454	8,622	,	8,922	,	14,748		19,057		48,839	,	175,832		18,664	,	3,930	,	304,068
Other credit-related commitments		2,083	1,056		1,353		1,602		1,722		250		736		36		102,046		110,884
Other commitments		32	15		17		26		17		71		148		214		658		1,198
Total off-balance sheet items	\$	8,163	\$ 11,943	\$	12,725	\$	19,240	\$	24,319	\$	50,938	\$	181,073	\$	19,793	\$	106,667	\$	434,861

Trading debt securities classified as FVTPL have been included in the less than 1 month category as there is no expectation to hold these assets to their contractual maturity. Open reverse repo and repo contracts, which have no set maturity date and are typically short term, have been included in the with no specific maturity category. A major portion of relationship-based deposits are repayable on demand or at short notice on a contractual basis while, in practice, these customer balances form a core base for our operations and liquidity needs, as explained in the preceding Deposit and funding profile section. (1) (2) (3)

# **Capital management**

We continue to manage our capital in accordance with our Capital Management Framework as described in our 2021 Annual Report. In addition, we continue to monitor for new regulatory capital developments, including OSFI guidance relating to the BCBS Basel III reforms and guidance issued in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, in order to ensure timely and accurate compliance with these requirements as disclosed in the Capital management section in our 2021 Annual Report, as updated below.

OSFI expects Canadian banks to meet the Basel III targets for CET1, Tier 1, and Total capital ratios. Under Basel III, banks select from two main approaches, the Standardized Approach (SA) or the Internal Ratings Based (IRB) Approach, to calculate their minimum regulatory capital required to support credit, market and operational risks.

The Financial Stability Board (FSB) has re-designated us as a Global Systemically Important Bank (G-SIB). This designation requires us to maintain a higher loss absorbency requirement (common equity as a percentage of RWA) of 1% consistent with the D-SIB requirement.

Effective November 1, 2021, OSFI's Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) guideline establishes two minimum standards: the risk-based TLAC ratio, which builds on the risk-based capital ratios described in the CAR guideline, and the TLAC leverage ratio, which builds on the leverage ratio described in OSFI's LR guideline. The TLAC requirement is intended to address the sufficiency of a D-SIB's loss absorbing capacity in supporting its recapitalization in the event of its failure. TLAC is defined as the aggregate of Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital, and other TLAC instruments, which allow conversion in whole or in part into common shares under the CDIC Act and meet all of the eligibility criteria under the guideline.

In Q2 2020, OSFI announced a series of regulatory adjustments and guidance to support the financial and operational resilience of the banking sector in response to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and subsequently continued, as needed, to release guidance implementing, clarifying, updating or unwinding certain aspects or requirements. While some measures and guidance issued in response to the COVID-19 pandemic have been unwound, certain measures and guidance continue to remain in place, such as:

- Modifications for increases in expected credit loss provisions on CET1 capital by applying a 25% after-tax exclusion rate for growth in Stage 1 and Stage 2 allowances between Q1 2020 and the respective quarters of fiscal 2022. The exclusion rate was reduced to the current 25% in fiscal 2022 from 50% in fiscal 2021, and will cease to apply beginning in fiscal 2023. These modifications are not available for a financial institution's IRB portfolio in any quarter in which the financial institution has a shortfall in allowances.
- Exclusion of central bank reserves that qualify as HQLA from leverage ratio exposure amounts.
- Reduction in the current regulatory capital floor for financial institutions using the IRB approach to 70% of RWA under the SA. The reduced floor factor will remain in place until the adoption of the Basel III reforms in Q2 2023.
- Clarification of the applicable capital and leverage ratio treatment of certain government relief programs.

For further details, refer to the Capital management section of our 2021 Annual Report. OSFI has assessed and will continue to assess the need for these measures. We have incorporated the effective adjustments and guidance, as applicable, into our results and in our ongoing capital planning activities.

The following table provides a summary of OSFI's current regulatory target ratios under Basel III and Pillar 2 requirements. We are in compliance with all current capital, leverage and TLAC requirements imposed by OSFI:

Basel III	OSFI regul	atory target	requiremen	its for large bo	ınks under Basel III	RBC capital,		Minimum including Capital Buffers,
capital, leverage and TLAC ratios	Minimum	Capital Buffers (1)	Minimum including Capital Buffers	D-SIB/G-SIB surcharge (2)	Minimum including Capital Buffers and D-SIB/G-SIB surcharge (2)	leverage	Domestic Stability Buffer (3)	D-SIB/G-SIB surcharge and Domestic Stability Buffer as at July 31, 2022
Common Equity Tier 1	4.5%	2.5%	7.0%	1.0%	8.0%	13.1%	2.5%	10.5%
Tier 1 capital	6.0%	2.5%	8.5%	1.0%	9.5%	14.3%	2.5%	12.0%
Total capital	8.0%	2.5%	10.5%	1.0%	11.5%	15.9%	2.5%	14.0%
Leverage ratio	3.0%	n.a.	3.0%	n.a.	3.0%	4.6%	n.a.	3.0%
TLAC ratio (4)	21.5%	n.a.	21.5%	n.a.	21.5%	27.6%	2.5%	24.0%
TLAC leverage ratio (4)	6.75%	n.a.	6.75%	n.a.	6.75%	8.8%	n.a.	6.75%

(1) The capital buffers include the capital conservation buffer and the countercyclical capital buffer as prescribed by OSFI.

(2) A capital surcharge, equal to the higher of our D-SIB surcharge and the BCBS's G-SIB surcharge, is applicable to risk-weighted capital.

(3) The Domestic Stability Buffer can range from 0% to 2.5% of total RWA and is currently set at 2.5%, reaffirmed by OSFI on June 22, 2022.

(4) Effective November 1, 2021, OSFI requires D-SIBs to meet minimum risk-based TLAC ratio and TLAC leverage ratio requirements which are calculated using OSFI's TLAC guideline.

n.a. not applicable

The following table provides details on our regulatory capital and RWA, and on ratios for capital, leverage and TLAC. Our capital position remains strong and our capital, leverage and TLAC ratios remain well above OSFI regulatory targets.

	_		As at	
		July 31	April 30	October 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts and as otherwise noted)		2022	2022	2021
Capital (1)				
CET1 capital		\$ 76,907	\$ 77,069	\$ 75,583
Tier 1 capital		84,207	84,345	82,246
Total capital		93,857	93,871	92,026
RWA used in calculation of capital ratios (1)				
Credit risk		\$ 478,686	\$ 472,516	\$ 444,142
Market risk		34,551	37,851	34,806
Operational risk		75,813	75,472	73,593
Total RWA		\$ 589,050	\$ 585,839	\$ 552,541
Capital ratios and Leverage ratio (1)				
CET1 ratio		13.1%	13.2%	13.7%
Tier 1 capital ratio		14.3%	14.4%	14.9%
Total capital ratio		15.9%	16.0%	16.7%
Leverage ratio		4.6%	4.7%	4.9%
Leverage ratio exposure (billions)		\$ 1,840	\$ 1,812	\$ 1,662
TLAC available and ratios (2), (3)				
TLAC available		\$ 162,284	\$ 158,140	n.a.
TLAC ratio		27.6%	27.0%	n.a.
TLAC leverage ratio		8.8%	8.7%	n.a.

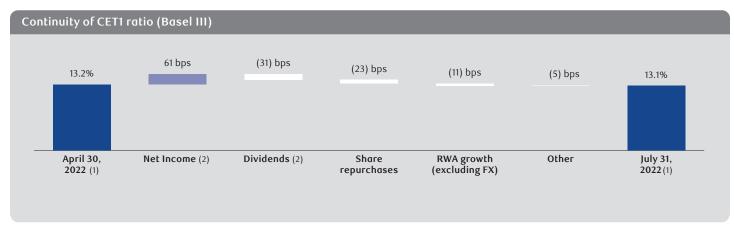
 Capital, RWA, and capital ratios are calculated using OSFI's CAR guideline and the Leverage ratio is calculated using OSFI's LR guideline as updated in accordance with the regulatory guidance issued by OSFI in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Both the CAR guideline and LR guideline are based on the Basel III framework.
 Effective November 1, 2021, OSFI requires D-SIBs to meet minimum risk-based TLAC ratio and TLAC leverage ratio requirements which are calculated using OSFI's

TLAC guideline.
 The TLAC standard is applied at the resolution entity level which for us is deemed to be Royal Bank of Canada and its subsidiaries. A resolution entity and its

subsidiaries are collectively called a resolution group. Both the TLAC ratio and TLAC leverage ratio are calculated using the TLAC available as a percentage of total RWA and leverage exposure, respectively.

n.a. not applicable

# Q3 2022 vs. Q2 2022



(1) Represents rounded figures.

(2) Represents net internal capital generation of \$1.7 billion or 30 bps consisting of Net income available to shareholders, less common and preferred share dividends and distributions on other equity instruments.

Our CET1 ratio was 13.1%, down 10 bps from last quarter, mainly reflecting share repurchases and RWA growth (excluding FX), partially offset by net internal capital generation.

RWA increased by \$3 billion, mainly reflecting business growth in wholesale loans, residential mortgages and personal lending. These factors were partially offset by a reduction in loan underwriting commitment balances and trading activities. Net model updates, mainly due to the impact of the Q2 2020 period of significant market volatility no longer being reflected in our twoyear historical VaR period, the impact of foreign exchange translation and net credit migration also contributed to a reduction in RWA. The impact of foreign exchange translation on RWA is largely mitigated with economic hedges in our CET1 ratio.

Our Tier 1 capital ratio of 14.3% was down 10 bps and our Total capital ratio of 15.9% was down 10 bps, mainly reflecting the factors noted above under the CET1 ratio.

Our Leverage ratio of 4.6% was down 10 bps, mainly due to business-driven growth in leverage exposures and share repurchases, partially offset by net internal capital generation.

Leverage exposures increased by \$28 billion, mainly driven by business growth in residential mortgages, wholesale loans, undrawn commitments and repo-style transactions, partially offset by the impact of foreign exchange translation.

Our TLAC ratio of 27.6% was up 60 bps, reflecting a favourable impact from the net issuance of other TLAC instruments, partially offset by the factors noted above under the Total capital ratio.

Our TLAC leverage ratio of 8.8% was up 10 bps, reflecting a favourable impact from the net issuance of other TLAC instruments, partially offset by the factors noted above under the Leverage ratio.

Other TLAC instruments include long-term debt subject to conversion under the Bail-in regime. For further details, refer to Deposit and funding profile in the Liquidity and funding risk section.

# Selected capital management activity

The following table provides our selected capital management activity:

		e months ended 31, 2022		For the nine m July 31,	
(Millions of Coordina dollars, success success)	Issuance or	Number of	Amount	Number of	Amount
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except number of shares)	redemption date	shares (000s)	Amount	shares (000s)	Amount
Tier 1 capital					
Common shares activity					
Issued in connection with share-based					
compensation plans (1)		100	Ś 8	612	\$    50
Purchased for cancellation (2)		(10,445)	(129)	(33,016)	(411)
Issuance of preferred shares, Series BT (2), (3)	November 5, 2021	(10,115)	(>)	750	750
Redemption of preferred shares, Series BJ (2), (3)	February 24, 2022	-	-	(6,000)	(150)
Tier 2 capital					
Issuance of May 3, 2032 subordinated					
debentures (2), (3)	January 25, 2022		\$ -		\$ 1,000

(1) Amounts include cash received for stock options exercised during the period and fair value adjustments to stock options.

(2) For further details, refer to Note 10 of our Condensed Financial Statements.

(3) Non-Viability Contingent Capital (NVCC) instruments.

On December 6, 2021, we announced a normal course issuer bid (NCIB) to purchase up to 45 million of our common shares, commencing on December 8, 2021 and continuing until December 7, 2022, or such earlier date as we complete the repurchase of all shares permitted under the bid. For the three-months ended July 31, 2022, the total number of common shares repurchased and cancelled under our NCIB program was approximately 10 million. The total cost of the shares repurchased was \$1,338 million. Since the inception of this NCIB, the total number of common shares repurchased and cancelled was approximately 33 million, at a cost of approximately \$4,444 million.

We determine the amount and timing of purchases under the NCIB, subject to prior consultation with OSFI. Purchases may be made through the TSX, the NYSE and other designated exchanges and alternative Canadian trading systems. The price paid for repurchased shares is the prevailing market price at the time of acquisition.

On November 5, 2021, we issued 750 thousand of Non-Cumulative 5-Year Fixed Rate Reset First Preferred Shares Series BT to certain institutional investors at a price of \$1,000 per share.

On January 25, 2022, we issued \$1,000 million of NVCC subordinated debentures. The notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 2.94% per annum until May 3, 2027, and at the three-month Canadian Dollar Offered Rate plus 0.76% thereafter until their maturity on May 3, 2032.

On February 24, 2022, we redeemed all 6 million of our issued and outstanding Non-Cumulative First Preferred Shares Series BJ at a price of \$25.75 per share.

# Selected share data (1)

		As o	ıt July 31, 202	2	
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except number of shares and as otherwise noted)	Number of shares (000s)		Amount		Dividends clared per share
Common shares issued Treasury shares – common shares (2)	1,392,784 (2,155)	\$	17,367 (275)	\$	1.28
Common shares outstanding	1,390,629	\$	17,092		
Stock options and awards Outstanding Exercisable	8,209 3,576				
First preferred shares issued Non-cumulative Series AZ (3), (4) Non-cumulative Series BB (3), (4) Non-cumulative Series BD (3), (4) Non-cumulative Series BF (3), (4) Non-cumulative Series BI (4) Non-cumulative Series BO (3), (4) Non-cumulative Series BO (3), (4) Non-cumulative Series BT (3), (4), (5) Non-cumulative Series C-2 (6) Other equity instruments issued Limited recourse capital notes Series 1 (3), (4), (7), (8) Limited recourse capital notes Series 2 (3), (4), (7), (8)	20,000 20,000 24,000 12,000 6,000 6,000 14,000 750 15 1,750 1,250 1,000	\$	500 500 600 300 150 150 350 750 23 1,750 1,250 1,000	\$ US\$	0.23 0.23 0.20 0.19 0.31 0.31 0.30 4.20% 16.88 4.50% 4.00% 3.65%
Preferred shares and other equity instruments issued Treasury instruments – preferred shares and other equity instruments (2)	106,765 11		7,323		
Preferred shares and other equity instruments outstanding	106,776	\$	7,328		
Dividends on common shares Dividends on preferred shares and distributions on other equity instruments (9)		\$	1,784 58		

(1) For further details about our capital management activity, refer to Note 10 of our Condensed Financial Statements.

(2) Positive amounts represent a short position and negative amounts represent a long position.

(3) Dividend rate will reset every five years.

(4) NVCC instruments.

(5) The dividends declared per share represent the per annum dividend rate applicable to the shares issued as at the reporting date.

(6) Represents 615,400 depositary shares relating to preferred shares Series C-2. Each depositary share represents one-fortieth interest in a share of Series C-2.

(7) For Limited Recourse Capital Notes (LRCN) Series, the number of shares represent the number of notes issued and the dividends declared per share represent the annual interest rate percentage applicable to the notes issued as at the reporting date.

(8) In connection with the issuance of LRCN Series 1, on July 28, 2020, we issued \$1,750 million of First Preferred Shares Series BQ (Series BQ); in connection with the issuance of LRCN Series 2, on November 2, 2020, we issued \$1,250 million of First Preferred Shares Series BR (Series BR); and in connection with the issuance of LRCN Series 3, on June 8, 2021, we issued \$1,000 million of First Preferred Shares Series BR (Series BS): The Series BQ, BR and BS preferred shares were issued at a price of \$1,000 per share and were issued to a consolidated trust to be held as trust assets in connection with the LRCN structure. For further details, refer to Note 19 of our 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

9) Excludes distributions to non-controlling interests.

As at August 19, 2022, the number of outstanding common shares was 1,391,712,298, net of treasury shares held of 1,678,089, and the number of stock options and awards was 7,590,048.

NVCC provisions require the conversion of the capital instrument into a variable number of common shares in the event that OSFI deems a bank to be non-viable or a federal or provincial government in Canada publicly announces that a bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection. If a NVCC trigger event were to occur, our NVCC capital instruments as at July 31, 2022, which were the preferred shares Series AZ, BB, BD, BF, BH, BI, BO, BT, LRCN Series 1, LRCN Series 2, LRCN Series 3 and subordinated debentures due on January 27, 2026, July 25, 2029, December 23, 2029, June 30, 2030, January 28, 2033, November 3, 2031, and May 3, 2032 would be converted into common shares pursuant to an automatic conversion formula with a conversion price based on the greater of: (i) a contractual floor price of \$5.00, and (ii) the current market price of our common shares at the time of the trigger event (10-day weighted average). Based on a floor price of \$5.00 and including an estimate for accrued dividends and interest, these NVCC capital instruments would convert into a maximum of 4,503 million common shares, in aggregate, which would represent a dilution impact of 76.41% based on the number of common shares outstanding as at July 31, 2022.

# Global systemically important banks (G-SIBs) 13 assessment indicators (1)

The BCBS and FSB use 13 indicators in the assessment methodology for determining the systemic importance of large global banks. As noted previously, we are designated as a G-SIB. The following table provides the 13 indicators (2020: 12 indicators) used in the G-SIB assessment methodology:

	October 31	October 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	2021	2020
Cross-jurisdictional activity (2)		
Cross-jurisdictional claims (3)	\$ 864,580	\$ 723,906
Cross-jurisdictional liabilities	682,547	570,311
Size (4)		
Total exposures as defined for use in the Basel III leverage ratio (5), (6)	1,921,807	1,774,946
Interconnectedness (7)		
Intra-financial system assets (5)	211,054	187,039
Intra-financial system liabilities (5)	175,554	163,705
Securities outstanding (5)	415,329	335,640
Substitutability/financial institution infrastructure (8)		
Payment activity	53,048,298	48,993,443
Assets under custody	4,909,994	4,473,237
Underwritten transactions in debt and equity markets	321,168	374,919
Trading volume (9)		
Fixed income	6,341,568	n.a.
Equities and other securities	5,187,311	n.a.
Complexity (10)		
Notional amount of over-the-counter derivatives (5)	22,271,423	22,713,363
Trading and investment securities	77,693	59,664
Level 3 assets (5)	3,594	2,857

(1) The G-SIBs indicators are prepared based on the methodology prescribed in BCBS guidelines published in July 2013 and updated in July 2018, and are disclosed in accordance with OSFI's Global Systemically Important Banks – Public Disclosure Requirements Advisory. The indicators are based on the regulatory scope of consolidation, which excludes RBC Insurance<sup>®</sup> subsidiaries, unless otherwise specified by the assessment methodology. For our 2021 standalone G-SIB disclosure, please refer to our Regulatory Disclosures at rbc.com/investor relations.

(2) Represents a bank's level of interaction outside its domestic jurisdiction.

(j) Effective for our 2021 G-SIB disclosure, Cross-jurisdictional claims includes foreign derivative claims on an ultimate risk basis. This change has been reflected prospectively.

(4) Represents the total on- and off- balance sheet exposures of the bank determined as per OSFI's Basel III leverage ratio rules before regulatory adjustments.

(5) Effective for our 2021 G-SIB disclosure, OSFI extended the scope of consolidation for these indicators to include insurance activities. This change has been reflected

prospectively.

(6) 2021 amount has been revised from that previously presented.

(7) Represents transactions with other financial institutions.

(8) Represents the extent to which the bank's services could be substituted by other institutions.

(9) Effective for our 2021 G-SIB disclosure, the trading volume indicator has been added as a primary indicator.

(10) Includes the level of complexity and volume of a bank's trading activities represented through derivatives, trading securities, investment securities and level 3 assets. n.a. not applicable

## 2021 vs. 2020

During 2021, notional amounts of over-the-counter derivatives decreased mainly in interest rate contracts due to lower trading activity and hedging requirements. Assets under custody increased primarily due to higher market returns. The increase in total exposures as defined for use in the Basel III leverage ratio was mainly driven by business growth in loans, interest-bearing deposits with banks, securities, undrawn commitments, repo-style transactions and derivatives, partially offset by the impact of foreign exchange translation. Other movements from the prior year primarily reflect normal changes in business activity as well as impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic, including additional payments related to government relief programs and increased liquidity levels driven by client deposit inflows resulting from industry-wide impacts of the pandemic and corresponding central bank actions.

# Accounting and control matters

# Summary of accounting policies and estimates

Our Condensed Financial Statements are presented in compliance with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 34 Interim Financial Reporting. Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Application of critical accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions

The economic outlook remains subject to ongoing uncertainty with moderate recessions expected in Canada, the U.S. and the Euro area in calendar 2023 reflecting increased downside risks including higher inflation, supply chain disruptions, labour shortages and heightened geopolitical risks, which could impact our financial results. We continue to monitor and assess the impacts of these factors on our critical accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions, which are described in Note 2 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Future changes in accounting policies and disclosures

Future changes in accounting policies and disclosures that are not yet effective for us are described in Note 2 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Controls and procedures

# Disclosure controls and procedures

As of July 31, 2022, management evaluated, under the supervision of and with the participation of the President and Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined under rules adopted by the U.S. SEC. Based on that evaluation, the President and Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of July 31, 2022.

# Internal control over financial reporting

No changes were made in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended July 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

# **Related party transactions**

In the ordinary course of business, we provide normal banking services and operational services, and enter into other transactions with associated and other related corporations, including our joint venture entities, on terms similar to those offered to non-related parties. We grant loans to directors, officers and other employees at rates normally accorded to preferred clients. In addition, we offer deferred share and other plans to non-employee directors, executives and certain other key employees. For further information, refer to Notes 11 and 25 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Glossary

## Acceptances

Acceptances A bill of exchange or negotiable instrument drawn by the borrower for payment at maturity and accepted by a bank. The acceptance constitutes a guarantee of payment by the bank and can be traded in the money market. The bank earns a "stamping fee" for providing this guarantee.

## Allowance for credit losses (ACL)

The amount deemed adequate by management to absorb expected credit losses as at the balance sheet date. The allowance is established for all financial assets subject to impairment assessment, including certain loans, debt securities, customers' liability under acceptances, financial guarantees, and undrawn loan commitments. The allowance is changed by the amount of provision for credit losses recorded, which is charged to income, and decreased by the amount of write-offs net of recoveries in the period.

## Asset-backed securities (ABS)

Securities created through the securitization of a pool of assets, for example auto loans or credit card loans.

## Assets under administration (AUA)

Assets administered by us, which are beneficially owned by clients, unless otherwise noted. Services provided in respect of assets under administration are of an administrative nature, including safekeeping, collecting investment income, settling purchase and sale transactions, and record keeping.

Assets under management (AUM) Assets managed by us, which are beneficially owned by clients, unless otherwise noted Services provided in respect of assets under management include the selection of investments and the provision of investment advice. We have assets under management that are also administered by us and included in assets under administration.

## Attributed capital

Attributed capital is based on the Basel III regulatory capital requirements and economic capital.

## Auction rate securities (ARS)

Debt securities whose interest rates are regularly reset through an auction process.

## Average earning assets, net

Average earning assets include interest-bearing deposits with other banks, securities, net of applicable allowance, assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed, loans, net of allowance, cash collateral and margin deposits. Insurance assets, and all other assets not specified are excluded. The averages are based on the daily balances for the period.

**Basis point (bp)** One one-hundredth of a percentage point (.01%).

## Collateral

Assets pledged as security for a loan or other obligation. Collateral can take many forms, such as cash, highly rated securities, property, inventory, equipment and receivables.

## Collateralized debt obligation (CDO)

Securities with multiple tranches that are issued by structured entities and collateralized by debt obligations including bonds and loans. Each tranche offers a varying degree of risk and return so as to meet investor demand.

### Commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS)

Securities created through the securitization of commercial mortgages.

## Commitments to extend credit

Unutilized amount of credit facilities available to clients either in the form of loans, bankers acceptances and other on-balance sheet financing, or through off-balance sheet products such as guarantees and letters of credit.

Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital A regulatory Basel III capital measure comprised mainly of common shareholders' equity less regulatory deductions and adjustments for goodwill and intangibles, defined benefit pension fund assets, shortfall in allowances and other specified items.

## Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio

A risk-based capital measure calculated as CET1 capital divided by risk-weighted assets.

## Covered bonds

Full recourse on-balance sheet obligations issued by banks and credit institutions that are fully collateralized by assets over which investors enjoy a priority claim in the event of an issuer's insolvency.

## Credit default swaps (CDS)

A derivative contract that provides the purchaser with a one-time payment should the referenced entity/entities default (or a similar triggering event occur).

### Derivative

A contract between two parties, which requires little or no initial investment and where payments between the parties are dependent upon the movements in price of an underlying instrument, index or financial rate. Examples of derivatives include swaps, options, forward rate agreements and futures. The notional amount of the derivative is the contract amount used as a exchanged between the two parties, and the notional amount itself is generally not exchanged by the parties.

### Dividend payout ratio

Common dividends as a percentage of net income available to common shareholders.

### Dividend yield

Dividends per common share divided by the average of the high and low share price in the relevant period.

### Earnings per share (EPS), basic

Calculated as net income available to common shareholders divided by the average number of shares outstanding.

Earnings per share (EPS), diluted Calculated as net income available to common shareholders divided by the average number of shares outstanding adjusted for the dilutive effects of stock options and other convertible securities.

## Expected credit losses

The difference between the contractual cash flows due to us in accordance with the relevant contractual terms and the cash flows that we expect to receive, discounted to the balance sheet date.

## Fair value

Fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Funding Valuation Adjustment Funding valuation adjustments are calculated to incorporate cost and benefit of funding in the valuation of uncollateralized and under collateralized OTC derivatives. Future expected cash flows of these derivatives are discounted to reflect the cost and benefit of funding the derivatives by using a funding curve, implied volatilities and correlations as inputs.

## Guarantees and standby letters of credit

These primarily represent irrevocable assurances that a bank will make payments in the event that its client cannot meet its financial obligations to third parties. Certain other guarantees, such as bid and performance bonds, represent non-financial undertakings.

**Hedge** A risk management technique used to mitigate exposure from market, interest rate or foreign currency exchange risk arising from normal banking operations. The elimination or reduction of such exposure is accomplished by establishing offsetting positions. For example, assets denominated in foreign currencies can be offset with liabilities in the same currencies or offset with liabilities in the same currencies or through the use of foreign exchange hedging instruments such as futures, options or foreign exchange contracts.

## Hedge funds

A type of investment fund, marketed to accredited high net worth investors, that is subject to limited regulation and restrictions on its investments compared to retail mutual funds, and that often utilize aggressive strategies such as selling short, leverage, program trading, swaps, arbitrage and derivatives.

High-quality liquid assets (HQLA) Assets are considered to be HQLA if they can be easily and immediately converted into cash at little or no loss of value during a time of stress.

Impaired loans Loans are classified as impaired when there has been a deterioration of credit quality to the extent that management no longer has reasonable assurance of timely collection of the full amount of principal and interest in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Credit card balances are not classified as impaired as they are directly written off after payments are 180 days past due.

## International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)

IFRS are principles-based standards, interpretations and the framework adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board.

# Leverage Ratio

A Basel III regulatory measure, the ratio divides Tier 1 capital by the sum of total assets plus specified off-balance sheet items.

## Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

The Liquidity Coverage Ratio is a Basel III metric that measures the sufficiency of HQLA available to meet net short-term financial obligations over a thirty day period in an acute stress scenario.

## Loan-to-value (LTV) ratio

Calculated based on the total facility amount for the residential mortgage and RBC Homeline Plan® product divided by the value of the related residential property.

Master netting agreement An agreement between us and a counterparty designed to reduce the credit risk of multiple derivative transactions through the creation of a legal right of offset of exposure in the event of a default.

## Net interest income

The difference between what is earned on assets such as loans and securities and what is paid on liabilities such as deposits and subordinated debentures.

### Net interest margin (on average earning assets, net)

Calculated as net interest income divided by average earning assets, net.

## Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR)

The Net Stable Funding Ratio is a Basel III metric that measures the sufficiency of available stable funding to meet the minimum coverage level of required stable funding.

**Normal course issuer bid (NCIB)** A program for the repurchase of our own shares for cancellation through a stock exchange that is subject to the various rules of the relevant stock exchange and securities commission.

### Notional amount

The contract amount used as a reference point to calculate payments for derivatives.

## Off-balance sheet financial instruments

A variety of arrangements offered to clients, which include credit derivatives, written put options, backstop liquidity facilities, stable value products, financial standby letters of credit, performance guarantees, credit enhancements, mortgage loans sold with recourse, commitments to extend credit, securities lending, documentary and commercial letters of credit, note issuances and revolving underwriting facilities, securities lending indemnifications and indemnifications.

## Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada (OSFI)

The primary regulator of federally chartered financial institutions and federally administered pension plans in Canada. OSFI's mission is to safeguard policyholders, depositors and pension plan members from undue loss.

## **Operating leverage**

The difference between our revenue growth rate and non-interest expense growth rate.

### Options

A contract or a provision of a contract that gives one party (the option holder) the right, but not the obligation, to perform a specified transaction with another party (the option issuer or option writer) according to specified terms.

## Provision for credit losses (PCL)

The amount charged to income necessary to bring the allowance for credit losses to a level determined appropriate by management. This includes provisions on performing and impaired financial assets.

### PCL on loans ratio

PCL on loans ratio is calculated using PCL on loans as a percentage of average net loans and acceptances.

## **RBC Homeline Plan® products**

This is comprised of residential mortgages and secured personal loans whereby the borrower pledges real estate as collateral.

## Repurchase agreements

These involve the sale of securities for cash and the simultaneous repurchase of the securities for value at a later date. These transactions normally do not constitute economic sales and therefore are treated as collateralized financing transactions.

### Return on common equity (ROE)

Net income available to common shareholders, expressed as a percentage of average common equity.

# **Reverse repurchase agreements** These involve the purchase of securities for

cash and the simultaneous sale of the securities for value at a later date. These transactions normally do not constitute economic sales and therefore are treated as collateralized financing transactions.

## Risk-weighted assets (RWA)

Assets adjusted by a regulatory risk-weight factor to reflect the riskiness of on and off-balance sheet exposures. Certain assets are not risk-weighted, but deducted from capital. The calculation is defined by guidelines issued by OSFI. For more details, refer to the Capital management section.

Securities lending Transactions in which the owner of securities agrees to lend it under the terms of a prearranged contract to a borrower for a fee. Collateral for the loan consists of either high quality securities or cash and collateral value must be at least equal to the market value of the loaned securities. Borrowers pay a negotiated fee for loans collateralized by securities, whereas for cash collateral lenders pay borrowers interest at a negotiated rate and reinvest the cash collateral to earn a return. An reinvest the Cash conductor to early a return. An intermediary such as a bank often acts as agent lender for the owner of the security in return for a share of the revenue earned by the owner from lending securities. Most often, agent lenders indemnify the owner against the risk of the borrower's failure to redeliver the loaned securities - counterparty credit risk if a borrower defaults and market risk if the value of the non-cash collateral declines. The agent lender does not indemnify against the investment risk of re-investing cash collateral which is borne by the owner.

## Securities sold short

A transaction in which the seller sells securities and then borrows the securities in order to deliver them to the purchaser upon settlement. At a later date, the seller buys identical securities in the market to replace the borrowed securities.

## Securitization

The process by which various financial assets are packaged into newly issued securities backed by these assets.

# Standardized Approach

Risk weights prescribed by OSFI are used to calculate risk-weighted assets for the credit risk exposures. Credit assessments by OSFIrecognized external credit rating agencies of Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch, DBRS and Kroll Bond Rating Agency are used to risk-weight our Sovereign and Bank exposures based on the standards and guidelines issued by OSFI. For our Business and Retail exposures, we use the standard risk weights prescribed by OSFI.

### Structured entities

A structured entity is an entity in which voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when the activities that significantly affect the entity's returns are directed by means of contractual arrangements. Structured entities often have restricted activities, narrow and well defined objectives, insufficient equity to finance their objectives and financing in the form of multipl activities, and financing in the form of multiple contractually-linked instruments.

## Taxable equivalent basis (teb)

Income from certain specified tax advantaged sources (eligible Canadian taxable corporate dividends) is increased to a level that would make it comparable to income from taxable sources. There is an offsetting adjustment in the tax provision, thereby generating the same after-tax net income.

### Tier 1 capital

Tier 1 capital comprises predominantly of CET1 capital, with additional Tier 1 items such as preferred shares, limited recourse capital notes and non-controlling interests in subsidiaries Tier 1 instruments.

## Tier 2 capital

Tier 2 capital consists mainly of subordinated debentures that meet certain criteria, certain loan loss allowances and non-controlling interests in subsidiaries' Tier 2 instruments.

## Total capital and total capital ratio

Total capital is defined as the total of Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital. The total capital ratio is calculated by dividing total capital by riskweighted assets.

## Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC)

The aggregate of Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital, and other TLAC instruments, which allows conversion in whole or in part into common shares under the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act and meets all of the eligibility criteria under the guideline.

### TLAC ratio

The risk-based TLAC ratio is defined as TLAC divided by total risk-weighted assets.

## TLAC leverage ratio

The TLAC leverage ratio is defined as TLAC divided by the Leverage ratio exposure.

## Tranche

A security class created whereby the risks and returns associated with a pool of assets are packaged into several classes of securities offering different risk and return profiles from those of the underlying asset pool. Tranches are typically rated by ratings agencies, and reflect both the credit quality of underlying collateral as well as the level of protection based on the tranches' relative subordination.

# Unattributed capital

Unattributed capital represents common equity in excess of common equity attributed to our business segments and is reported in the Corporate Support segment.

## Value-at-Risk (VaR)

A generally accepted risk-measurement concept that uses statistical models based on historical information to estimate within a given level of confidence the maximum loss in market value we would experience in our trading portfolio from an adverse one-day movement in market rates and prices.

# EDTF recommendations index

We aim to present transparent, high-quality risk disclosures by providing disclosures in our 2021 Annual Report, Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders (RTS), Supplementary Financial Information package (SFI), and Pillar 3 Report, in accordance with recommendations from the Financial Stability Board's (FSB) Enhanced Disclosure Task Force (EDTF). Information within the SFI and Pillar 3 Report is not and should not be considered incorporated by reference into our Q3 2022 Report to Shareholders.

The following index summarizes our disclosure by EDTF recommendation:

			Loco	ition of disclosu	re
Type of Risk	Recommendation	Disclosure	RTS page	Annual Report page	SFI page
	1	Table of contents for EDTF risk disclosure	49	123	1
	2	Define risk terminology and measures		55-60,	-
General	2	Tap and amorging risks		121-122	
	3 4	Top and emerging risks New regulatory ratios	41-42	52-54 100-105	_
			71 72		
Risk governance,	5 6	Risk management organization Risk culture		55-60 56-60	_
risk management	. 7	Risk in the context of our business activities		108	_
and business mode	8	Stress testing		57-58, 73	-
	9	Minimum Basel III capital ratios and Domestic systemically important bank surcharge	41	100-105	-
	10	Composition of capital and reconciliation of the accounting balance sheet to the regulatory balance sheet		-	*
Capital adequacy	11	Flow statement of the movements in regulatory capital		-	20
and risk-weighted	12	Capital strategic planning		100-105	_
assets (RWA)	13	RWA by business segments		-	21
	14	Analysis of capital requirement, and related measurement model information		61-64	*
	15	RWA credit risk and related risk measurements		-	*
	16	Movement of RWA by risk type		-	21
	17	Basel back-testing		57, 61	32
Liquidity	18	Quantitative and qualitative analysis of our liquidity reserve	31-32	80-81, 85-86	-
	19	Encumbered and unencumbered assets by balance sheet category, and contractual obligations for rating downgrades	32, 35	81, 84	-
Funding	20	Maturity analysis of consolidated total assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet commitments analyzed by remaining contractual maturity at the balance sheet date	39-40	88-89	-
	21	Sources of funding and funding strategy	32-34	81-83	-
	22	Relationship between the market risk measures for trading and non-trading portfolios and the balance sheet	29-30	77-78	-
Market risk	23	Decomposition of market risk factors	27-29	72-76	_
marketrisk	24	Market risk validation and back-testing		73	-
	25	Primary risk management techniques beyond reported risk measures and parameters		72-76	-
	26	Bank's credit risk profile	23-26	60-72, 170-177	22-32,*
		Quantitative summary of aggregate credit risk exposures that reconciles to the balance sheet	67-73	115-120	*
	27	Policies for identifying impaired loans		62-65,	_
		/ 0 1		110,	
				143-146	
Credit risk	28	Reconciliation of the opening and closing balances of impaired loans and impairment allowances		-	24, 29
	29	during the year Quantification of gross notional exposure for over-the-counter derivatives or exchange-traded derivatives		66	33
	30	Credit risk mitigation, including collateral held for all sources of credit risk		64-65	*
	31	Other risk types		91-99	-
Other	32	Publicly known risk events		94-95, 215-216	-

\* These disclosure requirements are satisfied or partially satisfied by disclosures provided in our Pillar 3 Report for the quarter ended July 31, 2022 and for the year ended October 31, 2021.

# Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

# Interim Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (unaudited)

(Millions of Concidina dollars)2022Assets Cosh and due from banks\$ 89,110\$Interest-bearing deposits with banks98,145\$Securities Trading Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4)141,986\$Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4)298,795\$Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed318,565\$Loons (Note 5) Retail538,389\$Michesale261,592\$Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)799,981 (3,667)\$Customers' liability under acceptances Derivatives (Tradigiles7,142 (3,667)\$Customers' liability under acceptances Derivatives (Tradigiles (Ther assets)17,360 (12,058 (7,593)\$Other Deposits (Note 7) Personal Business and government Bank\$ 1,842,092 (46,870)\$Segregated fund net liabilities (Tradigiles)\$ 392,267 (7,39,473)\$Total assets\$ 1,842,092 (5,593)\$\$Liabilities and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal Bank\$ 1,178,604\$Segregated fund net liabilities (Trago Obter (Trago Obter) Personal Bank\$ 1,178,604\$Segregated fund net liabilities1,178,604\$Segregated fund net liabilities1,178,604\$Segregated fund net liabilities1,178,604\$Segregated fund net liabilities1,28,681\$Other Derivatives\$ 1,365,791\$Segregated fund net liabilities </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>at</th>			at
Assets       \$ 89,110       \$         Cosh and due from banks       \$ 89,110       \$         Interest-bearing deposits with banks       98,145       \$         Securities       141,986       156,809         Investment, net of applicable allowance (ware 4)       298,795         Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed       318,565         Loans (ware 2)       796,314         Betail       799,514         Wholesale       799,514         Segregated fund net assets       2,690         Other       17,360         Customers' liability under acceptances       17,360         Derivatives       122,035         Premises and equipment       7,143         Other in angibles       218,473         Total assets       218,473         Total assets       5         Ubbilities and equity       238,473         Total assets       1,17,8604         Segregated fund net liabilities       2,690         Other in angibles       1,1,730         Obher in angibles       1,1,730         Obher in angibles       1,1,730         Obher in angibles       2,890         Itabilities and equity       2,847	(Millions of Canadian dollars)	July 31 2022	October 31 2021
Cash and due from banks         \$ 89,110         \$           Interest-bearing deposits with banks         98,145            Securities         141,986         141,986           Investment, net of applicable allowance (tote 4)         298,795            Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed         318,565            Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed         318,565            Allowance for loan losses (twice 5)         (3,667)         (3,667)           Molesale         22,050            Allowance for loan losses (twice 5)         122,058            Customers Hability under acceptances         17,360            Derivatives         76,397            Premises and equipment         7,142            Codwill         0,13,33            Other instagibles         4,333            Other instagibles         78,473            Segregated fund net assets         \$ 1,842,092         \$           Liabilities and equipment         7,342         \$           Segregated fund net liabilities         \$ 1,842,092         \$           Liabilities and equip	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Securities Troding Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4)141,986Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4)298,795Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed318,565Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed318,565Loons (Note 5) Retail Wholesale799,981Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)(3,667)Segregated fund net assets2,690Other Customers' liability under acceptances Derivatives 		\$ 89,110	\$ 113,846
Trading Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4)141,986 156,809Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4)298,795Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed318,565Loans (Note 5) Retail538,389 251,552Investment, net of applicable allowance for loan losses (Note 5)799,981 (3,667)Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)799,981 (3,667)Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)796,314Segregated fund net assets2,690Other Customers' liability under acceptances Derivatives122,058 7,6597Premises and equipment Customers' liability under acceptances Derivatives7,142 7,142 7,6597Total assets\$ 1,842,092Stal assets\$ 1,842,092Customers') Personal Business and government Bank\$ 1,822,092Segregated fund net liabilities\$ 3,92,267Personal Business and government Bank\$ 3,92,267Acceptances Other Customers')\$ 3,92,267Personal Business and government Bank\$ 3,92,267Acceptances Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives\$ 1,73,90 3,8504Other Common shores (Note 10)\$ 110,1111Total assets\$ 1,73,804Cher liabilities\$ 1,73,804Cher liabilities\$ 1,73,804Cher liabilities\$ 3,70,24Personal Bank\$ 5,36,804Cher liabilities\$ 3,70,24Con	Interest-bearing deposits with banks	98,145	79,638
Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4) Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed Sast spurchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed Sast spurchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed Allowance for loan losses (Note 5) Allowance for loan losses (Note 7) Personal Business and government Business and government Acceptances Other Acceptances Other Acceptances Other (Note 7) Personal Business and policy benefit liabilities Acceptances Other (Note 7) Personal Subordinated debentures (Note 10) Acceptances Other (Note 10) Preventues Acceptances Other (Note 10) Acceptances Other (Note 10) Preventues Acceptances Other (Note 10) Acceptances Other (Note 10) Acceptances Other (Note 10) Acceptances Other (Note 10) Acceptances Accept	Securities		
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed318,565Loans (Note 5)538,389Netail538,389Wholescile799,981Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)799,981Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)799,981Segregated fund net assets2,690Other122,058Customers' liability under acceptances17,360Derivatives7,142Goodwill10,933Other rossets238,473Total assets\$ 1,842,092Deposits (Note 7)\$ 392,267Personal\$ 392,267Personal\$ 392,267Bank7,99,40Utabilities and equity\$ 392,267Deposits (Note 7)\$ 392,267Personal\$ 392,267Bank7,148Cocquarter739,467Bank1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other2,690Other2,690Cher2,690Other2,690Acceptances119,868Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loanedDerivatives119,868Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities11,73,004Subordinated debentures (Note 10)7,328Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)7,528Common shares (Note 10)7,528Common shares (Note 10)7,548Common shares (Note 10)7,548			139,240
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed 318,565 Loans (Note 5) Retail Wholesale 261,592 Allowance for loan losses (Note 5) (3.667) 799,981 Allowance for loan losses (Note 5) 799,981 (3.667) 796,314 Segregated fund net assets 2.690 Other Customers' liability under acceptances Premises and equipment Goodwill Other assets 7,142 Goodwill Colorer 238,473 Total assets 5 1842,092 5 Liabilities and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal Eusiness and government Customers' liabilities 7,745 Eusiness and powernment Customers' liabilities 7,745 Eusiness and powernment Customers' add under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives 7,745 Eusiness Customers (Note 10) 7,328 Common shores (Note 10) 7,466 Common shores (Note 10) 7,466 Common shores (Note 10) 7,546 Common shores (Note 10) 7,546 Common shores (Note 10) 7,54	Investment, net of applicable allowance (Note 4)		145,484
Loans (Note 5) Retail538,389 261,592Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)799,981 (3.667)Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)796,314Segregated fund net assets2,690Other Customers' liability under acceptances17,360 10,933Derivatives Premises and equipment Gother assets7,142 10,933Other rassets76,597Total assets\$ 1,842,092State and equipment Premises (Note 7) Personal\$ 1,842,092Personal Deposits (Note 7) Personal\$ 392,267State and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal\$ 1,178,604State and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal\$ 392,267State and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal\$ 1,383Cher Deposits (Note 7) Personal\$ 1,386State and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal\$ 392,267State and equity Deposits (Note 7)\$ 392,267State and equity Deposits (Note 7)\$ 1,390Other Personal\$ 1,38,091Other Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities1,178,604State and policy benefit liabilities7,7,745State and policy benefit liabilities7,328Other ilabilities1,738,094Other ilabilities1,738,094State and policy benefit liabilities7,328State a		298,795	284,724
Retail538,389Wholesale261,592Allowance for loan losses (note 5)799,981(3,667)796,314Segregated fund net assets2,690Other17,360Customers' liability under acceptances12,2,058Derivatives12,2,058Premises and equipment7,142Goodwill10,933Other assets76,597Total assets76,597Total assets\$ 1,842,092Deposits (Note 7)\$ 392,267Personal\$ 1,924,467Business and government46,870Bork46,870Cother2,690Other1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities sold short38,504Obligations related to securities sold short38,504Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned281,149Derivatives11,988Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities12,2033Other insurface546,689Subordinated debentures (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)17,390Cotal liabilities1,738,094Subordinated debentures (Note 10)7,328Prefered shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)17,392Common shares (Note 10)17,392Common shares (Note 10)7,328Other components of equity3,012	Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed	318,565	307,903
Wholesale261,592Allowance for loan losses (tote 5)799,981Allowance for loan losses (tote 5)796,314Segregated fund net assets2,690Other Customers' liability under acceptances17,360Derivatives122,058Premises and equipment Codowill7,142Codowill Other intangibles10,933Other intangibles4,383Other assets238,473Total assets\$ 1,842,092Equity activatives Bank7,399,467Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other assets1,178,604Codowill Other assets1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other Consolitions related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold wholer repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold wholer repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold wholer repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to asset sold wholer repurchase agreements and securities loaned Obligations related to			
Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)       799,981 (3,667)         Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)       796,314         Segregated fund net assets       2,690         Other       17,360         Customers' liability under acceptances       12,2,058         Derivatives       12,2,058         Premises and equipment       7,142         Goodwill       10,933         Other assets       76,597         Total assets       \$ 1,842,092         Deposits (Note 7)       238,473         Personal       \$ 1,92,267         Business and government       \$ 392,267         Bonk       46,870         Segregated fund net liabilities       2,690         Other       2,690         Acceptances       2,690         Other       2,690         Other       38,504         Obligations related to securities sold short       38,504         Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned       21,149         Derivatives       10,111       10,111         Total liabilities       1,738,094       77,745         Subordinated debentures (Note 10)       7,328       77,728         Common shares (Note 10)       17,390       <			503,598 218,066
Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)       (3,667)         Segregated fund net assets       2,690         Other       122,058         Customers' liability under acceptances       17,360         Derivatives       122,058         Premises and equipment       7,142         Goodwill       10,933         Other intangibles       4,383         Other assets       76,597         Total assets       \$ 1,842,092       \$         Libbilities and equity       \$ 392,267       \$         Derovaits (Note 7)       \$ 392,267       \$         Business and government       739,467       \$         Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities       1,738,094       \$         Obligations related to assets sold sho	Wholesuic	,	721,664
Segregated fund net assets2,690Other Customers' liability under acceptances Derivatives Premises and equipment Godwill Other intangibles Other assets17,360 122,058 7,142 10,933 11,842,09217,360 122,058 10,84,73 10,838,473Total assets\$1,842,092 \$1,842,092\$1 \$1,842,092\$1 \$1,842,092Liabilities and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal Bank\$1,842,092 \$1,842,092\$1 \$1,842,092Segregated fund net liabilities\$1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities\$2,690Other Acceptances Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives 119,868 112,033 17,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Subordinated debentures (Note 10) Common shores (Mote 10)10,111Total liabilities Common shores (Mote 10) Retained earnings Other to moments of equity instruments (Note 10) Retained earnings Other components of equity instruments (Note 10) To,922Total liabilities7,328 T,0426Subordinated dearnings Other components of equity76,466 <td>Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)</td> <td></td> <td>(4,089</td>	Allowance for loan losses (Note 5)		(4,089
Other17,360Customers' liability under acceptances17,360Derivatives122,058Premises and equipment7,142Goodwill10,933Other intangibles4,383Other assets238,473Total assets\$ 1,842,092Liabilities and equity\$ 392,267Deposits (Note 7)\$ 392,267Personal\$ 392,267Business and government\$ 392,267Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other2,690Acceptances11,736,04Obligations related to securities sold short38,504Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned281,149Derivatives119,868Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities11,738,094Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Common shares (Note 10)7,328Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)7,328Total liabilities7,302Steined earnings76,466Other components of equity7,328Total liabilities17,092Retained earnings76,466Other components of equity103,398		796,314	717,575
Customers' liability under acceptances17,360Derivatives122,058Premises and equipment7,142Goodwill10,933Other intangibles4,383Other assets76,597238,473Total assets238,473Total assets51,842,092\$	Segregated fund net assets	2,690	2,666
Derivatives122.058Premises and equipment7,142Goodwill10,933Other intangibles4,383Other assets238,473Total assets\$ 1,842,092Liabilities and equity\$ 1,842,092Deposits (Note 7)\$ 392,267Personal\$ 392,267Business and government739,467Bank46,870Other1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other38,504Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned281,149Derivatives119,868Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equip durity attributable to shareholders7,328Preferend shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)7,328Other components of equity30,102			
Premises and equipment Goodwill Other intangibles Other assets7,142 			19,798
Goodwill Other intangibles Other assets10,933 4,383 76,597Total assets238,473Total assets\$ 1,842,092Liabilities and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal Bank\$ 392,267Segregated fund net liabilities739,467 46,870Segregated fund net liabilities1,178,604Other Acceptances Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives17,390 38,504 119,868Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities12,033 77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 76,466 0,764,666 0,764,666Other components of equity3,012			95,541 7,424
Other assets76,597Inter assets238,473Total assets\$ 1,842,092Itiabilities and equity\$ 1,842,092Deposits (Note 7)\$ 392,267Personal\$ 392,267Business and government739,467Bank46,870Inter assets1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other17,390Acceptances17,390Obligations related to securities sold short38,504Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned281,149Derivatives119,868Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities12,033Other546,689Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Intal liabilities1,738,094Subordinated debentures (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)17,092Retained earnings76,466Other components of equity76,466Other components of equity30,112		,	10,854
Z38,473Total assets\$ 1,842,092Liabilities and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal Bank\$ 392,267Segregated fund net liabilities\$ 392,267Component 	Other intangibles		4,471
Total assets\$ 1,842,092\$Liabilities and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal Business and government Bank\$ 392,267\$Segregated fund net liabilities739,467 46,870\$Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other Acceptances Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Diligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives 119,868 12,033 Other liabilities17,390 38,504 281,149 119,868 12,033 0ther liabilitiesSubordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares (note 10)7,328 76,466 76,466 0ther components of equityIter components of equity103,898	Other assets	76,597	61,883
Liabilities and equity Deposits (Note 7) Personal Business and government Bank 5 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 39,467 8 7 7 39,467 4 6,870 7 1,178,604 7 5 6 0 0 0 1,178,604 7 ,390 0 0 0 0 1,178,604 7 ,390 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Total access		199,971 \$ 1,706,222
Deposits (Note 7) Personal Business and government Bank\$ 392,267 39,467\$ s 392,267 46,870\$ s 392,267 46,870Segregated fund net liabilities1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other Acceptances17,390 38,504Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives119,868 119,868 12,033 77,745Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities Other liabilities12,033 77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 7,6466 7,6466 0,012Common shares (Note 10)7,328 7,6466 3,012Common shares (Note 10)7,328 7,6466 3,012		\$ 1,842,092	\$ 1,706,323
Personal Business and government Bank\$ 392,267 739,467 46,870\$Business and government Bank1,178,6041Segregated fund net liabilities2,6901Other Acceptances Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities17,390 38,504Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 7,7645Common shares (Note 10)7,328 17,092 76,466 3,012Deter components of equity103,898			
Bank46,870Segregated fund net liabilities1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other Acceptances17,390Obligations related to securities sold short38,504Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned281,149Derivatives119,868Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities12,033Other liabilities546,689Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 17,092Retained earnings Other components of equity76,466 3,012		\$ 392,267	\$ 362,488
Seam11,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities1,178,604Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other Acceptances17,390 38,504Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities Other liabilities17,390 38,504 281,149 119,868 12,033 77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10) Common shares (Note 10)7,328 76,466 3,012Common shares of equity76,466 3,012Other components of equity103,898			696,353
Segregated fund net liabilities2,690Other Acceptances17,390 38,504Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities17,390 38,504 281,149 119,868 12,033 77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares (Note 10)7,328 17,092 7,6466 3,012Other components of equity76,466 3,012	Bank		41,990
Other Acceptances17,390Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities17,390Other liabilities12,033Other liabilities77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 76,466 3,012Common shares (Note 10)17,092 76,466 3,012Retained earnings Other components of equity76,466 3,012		1,178,604	1,100,831
Acceptances17,390Obligations related to securities sold short38,504Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned281,149Derivatives119,868Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities12,033Other liabilities77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 17,092Common shares (Note 10)17,092 7,6,466 3,012Other components of equity3,012	Segregated fund net liabilities	2,690	2,666
Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities Other liabilities38,504 281,149 119,868 12,033 77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)546,689Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 17,092 76,466 3,012Other components of equity76,466 3,012		17 200	10.072
Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities Other liabilities281,149 119,868 12,033 77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)546,689Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328 17,092 7,6466 3,012Common shares (Note 10) Retained earnings Other components of equity76,466 3,012			19,873 37,841
Derivatives Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities Other liabilities119,868 12,033 			262,201
Other liabilities77,745Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10) Common shares (Note 10) Retained earnings Other components of equity7,328 17,092 76,466 3,012Image: Components of equity103,898	Derivatives		91,439
Subordinated debentures (Note 10)546,689Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)7,328Retained earnings Other components of equity76,466J03,898103,898			12,816
Subordinated debentures (Note 10)10,111Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10) Common shares (Note 10) Retained earnings Other components of equity7,328 17,092 76,466 3,012Image: The transmission of the equity instrument of the transmission of the equity10,111Image: The transmission of the equity10,111Image: The transmission of the equity10,111Image: The transmission of the equity103,898	Other liabilities		70,301
Total liabilities1,738,094Equity attributable to shareholders Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)7,328Retained earnings Other components of equity76,466Other components of equity3,012103,898			494,471
Equity attributable to shareholders7,328Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)17,092Retained earnings76,466Other components of equity3,012103,898			9,593
Preferred shares and other equity instruments (Note 10)7,328Common shares (Note 10)17,092Retained earnings76,466Other components of equity3,012103,898		1,738,094	1,607,561
Common shares (Note 10)17,092Retained earnings76,466Other components of equity3,012103,898	Equity attributable to shareholders	7.000	
Retained earnings76,466Other components of equity3,012103,898			6,684
Other components of equity 3,012 103,898			17,655 71,795
			2,533
	Non-controlling interests		98,667 95
Total equity 103,998			93
	• •		\$ 1,706,323

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income (unaudited)

	For the three	months ended	For the nine r	months ended
	July 31	July 31	July 31	July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except per share amounts)	2022	2021	2022	2021
Interest and dividend income (Note 3)				
Loans	\$ 6,761	\$ 5,439	\$ 18,025	\$ 16,242
Securities	1,822	1,184	4,597	3,677
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed	1,601	291	2,506	1,002
Deposits and other	553	83	745	210
	10,737	6,997	25,873	21,131
	10,737	0,777	23,075	21,131
Interest expense (Note 3) Deposits and other	2,786	1,278	5,554	4,178
Other liabilities	1,984	625	3,707	1,875
Subordinated debentures	77	42	177	137
	4,847	1,945	9,438	6,190
Net interest income	5,890	5,052	16,435	14,941
	0,070	5,001	,	,,,
Non-interest income Insurance premiums, investment and fee income	1,233	1,754	2,866	4,099
Trading revenue	(128)	1,734	475	1,080
Investment management and custodial fees	1,857	1,830	5,710	5,244
Mutual fund revenue	1,028	1,095	3,279	3,109
Securities brokerage commissions	344	356	1,132	1,188
Service charges	499	465	1,464	1,383
Underwriting and other advisory fees	369	700	1,577	2,037
Foreign exchange revenue, other than trading	250	246	772	827
Card service revenue	314	278	893	831
Credit fees	301	412	1,175	1,112
Net gains on investment securities	28	8	66	125
Share of profit in joint ventures and associates	33	47	86	96
Other	114	334	488	1,245
	6,242	7,704	19,983	22,376
Total revenue	12,132	12,756	36,418	37,317
Provision for credit losses (Notes 4 and 5)	340	(540)	103	(526
Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and acquisition expense	850	1,304	1,667	2,859
Non-interest expense				
Human resources (Note 8)	3,858	4,111	12,145	12,551
Equipment	514	492	1,528	1,472
Occupancy	381	387	1,153	1,191
Communications	277	227	763	652
Professional fees	373	329	1,039	934
Amortization of other intangibles	342	320	1,015	957
Other	641	554	1,757	1,584
	6,386	6,420	19,400	19,341
Income before income taxes Income taxes	4,556 979	5,572 1,276	15,248 3,323	15,643 3,485
	\$ 3,577	\$ 4,296	\$ 11,925	\$ 12,158
Net income	+ 5,511	+ 1,270	÷ 1,,,23	÷ 12,190
Net income attributable to:	\$ 2575	\$ 1202	\$ 11 019	¢ 10 1F1
Net income attributable to: Shareholders	\$ 3,575	\$ 4,292	\$ 11,918 7	· · · ·
Net income attributable to:	2	4	7	7
<b>Net income attributable to:</b> Shareholders Non-controlling interests	2 \$ 3,577	4 \$ 4,296	7 \$ 11,925	7 \$ 12,158
	2	4	7	\$ 12,151 7 \$ 12,158 \$ 8.40 8.39

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (unaudited)

	Fc	or the three	mont	hs ended	For the nine r	nontl	ns ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars)		July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021	July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021
Net income	\$	3,577	\$	4,296	\$ 11,925	\$	12,158
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes Items that will be reclassified subsequently to income: Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities and loans at fair value through other comprehensive income Net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities and loans at fair value							
through other comprehensive income Provision for credit losses recognized in income Reclassification of net losses (gains) on debt securities and loans at fair value		(247) (2)		70 (21)	(1,392) (13)		360 (8)
through other comprehensive income to income		(5)		(4)	(34)		(106)
		(254)		45	(1,439)		246
Foreign currency translation adjustments Unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses) Net foreign currency translation gains (losses) from hedging activities Reclassification of losses (gains) on foreign currency translation to income Reclassification of losses (gains) on net investment hedging activities to income		(459) 213 – –		931 (367) 2 (1)	1,213 (157) (18) 17		(3,703) 1,460 (5) (1)
		(246)		565	1,055		(2,249)
<b>Net change in cash flow hedges</b> Net gains (losses) on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges Reclassification of losses (gains) on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges to		(296)		(190)	671		606
income		46		95	194		173
		(250)		(95)	865		779
<b>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to income:</b> Remeasurements of employee benefit plans (Note 8) Net fair value change due to credit risk on financial liabilities designated at fair value		(319)		76	729		1,795
through profit or loss Net gains (losses) on equity securities designated at fair value through other		324		24	1,357		(12)
comprehensive income		10		(1)	53		(2)
		15		99	2,139		1,781
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes		(735)		614	2,620		557
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$	2,842	\$	4,910	\$ 14,545	\$	12,715
Total comprehensive income attributable to: Shareholders Non-controlling interests	\$	2,841 1	\$	4,904 6	\$ 14,536 9	\$	12,714 1
	\$	2,842	\$	4,910	\$ 14,545	\$	12,715

The income tax effect on the Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income is shown in the table below.

	For the three	months ended	For the nine r	nonths ended
	July 31	July 31	July 31	July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	2022	2021	2022	2021
Income taxes on other comprehensive income				
Net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities and loans at fair value through other				
comprehensive income	\$ (20)	\$ 30	\$ (388)	\$ 28
Provision for credit losses recognized in income		(7)	(2)	(1)
Reclassification of net losses (gains) on debt securities and loans at fair value				
through other comprehensive income to income	(3)	(2)	(7)	(25)
Unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses)	-	-	-	2
Net foreign currency translation gains (losses) from hedging activities	75	(126)	(43)	494
Reclassification of losses (gains) on net investment hedging activities to income	-	-	6	-
Net gains (losses) on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	(112)	(66)	251	217
Reclassification of losses (gains) on derivatives designated as cash flow				
hedges to income	17	34	70	62
Remeasurements of employee benefit plans	(115)	29	252	637
Net fair value change due to credit risk on financial liabilities designated at fair value				
through profit or loss	114	9	480	(4)
Net gains (losses) on equity securities designated at fair value through other				. ,
comprehensive income	(7)	3	(8)	2
Total income tax expenses (recoveries)	\$ (51)	\$ (96)	\$ 611	\$ 1,412

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

_	
(þ	Ī
lit	
р	
סר	
Ē	
2	
÷	
ō	ł
Ē	
<u>د</u> .	
ě	
ĩ	í
P	
Ū	
9	
ts	
en	
Ē	
ਿੰ	
뎚	
Ч S	
ĕ	
Ē	
≝	
so	
on	
Ŭ	
ed	
Š	
٩	
P	
S	
٦	
ij.	
fe	
Ξ	

					For	For the three months ended July 31, 2022	ths ended Ju	ily 31, 2022				
						Oth	Other components of equity	nts of equ	ity			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Preferred shares and other equity instruments	Common shares	Treasury – preferred shares and T other equity instruments	Treasury – common shares	Retained earnings	FVOCI securities and loans tr	Foreign currency C translation	Cash flow hedges	Total other components of equity	Equity attributable to shareholders	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 7,323	\$ 17,488	\$ (25) \$		(174) \$ 75,931	\$ (1,273) \$	3,353 \$	1,681	\$ 3,761	\$ 104,304	\$ 101	\$ 104,405
Changes in equity Issues of share capital and other eauity												
instruments	Ι	80	I	Ι	Ι	I	Ι	I	Ι	~	I	80
Common shares purchased for cancellation	I	(129)	I	I	(1,209)	I	I	I	I	(1,338)	I	(1,338)
המשווע הארשה אומו של הארשה האומו האומו שנווש המוולע instruments	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Sales of treasury shares and other equity												
instruments	I	I	194	1,181	I	I	I	I	Ι	1,375	I	1,375
Purchases of treasury shares and other												
equity instruments	1	I	(164)	(1,282)	I	I	I	I	I	(1,446)	1	(1,446)
Share-based compensation awards	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	1	1	I
Dividends on common shares	I	I	I	I	(1, 784)	I	I	I	I	(1,784)	I	(1,784)
Dividends on preferred shares and												
distributions on other equity instruments	I	I	I	I	(28)	I	I	I	I	(28)	(2)	(09)
Other	I	I	I	I	(4)	I	I	I	I	(4)	1 (	(4)
Net income	I	I	I	I	3,575	I	I	I	I	3,575	2	3,577
I otal other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes	I	Ι	I	I	15	(254)	(245)	(250)	(749)	(134)	(1)	(235)
Balance at end of period	\$ 7,323	\$ 17,367	\$ 5 \$	(275)	\$ 76,466	\$ (1,527) \$	3,108 \$	1,431	\$ 3,012	\$ 103,898	\$ 100	\$ 103,998
					F0I	For the three months ended July 31, 2021	iths ended Ju	ly 31, 2021				
						Oth	Other components of equity	nts of equi	ty			
	Preferred		Treasury – preferred									
	shares and other equity	Common		Treasury – common	Retained	FVOCI securities	Foreign currencv (	Cash flow	Total other components	Equity attributable to	Non-controlling	Total
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	instruments	shares	instruments	shares	earnings			hedges	of equity	shareholders	interests	equity
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 7 108	\$ 17 689	\$ (2) \$	σ	\$ 66 163	\$ 67 \$	1876 \$	\$ (202) \$	\$ 1683	\$ 92.735	¢ 87	¢ 97 877

							)		anier components of chairs				
	Pl shc othe	Preferred shares and other equity	Common	Treasury – preferred shares and other equity	Treasury – common	Retained	FVOCI	Foreign currencv Cash flow		Total other components	Equity attributable to	Non-controlling	Τοία
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	instr	instruments		instruments	shares	earnings		translation		of equity	shareholders	interests	equity
Balance at beginning of period	Ş	7,198	7,198 \$ 17,689	\$ (2) \$	6	\$ 66,163 \$	\$ 62 \$	1,826	\$ (205) \$	1,683 5	\$ 92,735	\$ 87 \$	92,822
Changes in equity													
Issues of share capital and other equity													
instruments		1,000	24	I	I	(2)	I	I	I	I	1,022	I	1,022
Common shares purchased for cancellation		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Redemption of preferred shares and other													
equity instruments		(725)	I	I	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	I	I	(725)	I	(725)
Sales of treasury shares and other equity													
instruments		I	Ι	243	1,180	I	I	I	I	I	1,423	I	1,423
Purchases of treasury shares and other													
equity instruments		I	I	(293)	(1, 246)	I	I	I	I	I	(1,539)	I	(1, 539)
Share-based compensation awards		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Dividends on common shares		I	I	I	Ι	(1, 539)	I	I	I	I	(1,539)	I	(1, 539)
Dividends on preferred shares and													
distributions on other equity instruments		I	Ι	Ι	I	(52)	I	I	I	Ι	(55)	(1)	(20)
Other		I	I	I	I	(2)	I	I	I	I	(2)	(1)	(8)
Net income		I	I	I	Ι	4,292	I	I	I	I	4,292	4	4,296
Total other comprehensive income (loss),													
net of taxes		I	I	I	I	66	45	563	(62)	513	612	2	614
Balance at end of period	Ş	7,473	7,473 \$ 17,713 \$	\$ (57) \$		(57) \$ 68,951 \$	\$ 107 \$	2,389 \$	\$ (300) \$	2,196 \$	96,219	\$ 91 \$	96,310

					For th	For the nine months ended July 31, 2022	ns ended Jul	y 31, 2022				
						Oth	ier compone	Other components of equity				
(Millions of Conadian dollars)	Preferred shares and other equity instruments	Common shares	Treasury – preferred shares and other equity instruments	Treasury – common shares	Retained	FVOCI securities	Foreign currency translation	Cash flow c	Total other components of equity	Equity attributable to shareholders	Non-controlling interests	Total
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 6.723			-	1 "	(88)		\$ 566 \$		\$ 98.667		\$ 98.762
Changes in equity Issues of share conital and other equity												
instruments	750	50	I	I	(1)	I	I	I	I	299	I	799
Common shares purchased for cancellation Redemption of preferred shares and other	I	(411)	I	I	(4,033)	I	I	I	I	(4,444)	I	(4,444)
equity instruments	(150)	I	I	I	(2)	I	I	I	I	(155)	I	(155)
Sales of treasury shares and other equity instruments	I	I	502	3 888	I	I	I	I	I	4 390	I	4 390
Purchases of treasury shares and other	I	I	700	0000	I	I	I	I	I		I	
equity instruments	I	I	(458)	(4,090)	I	I	I	I	I	(4,548)	I	(4,548)
Share-based compensation awards	I	I	) ,		2	I	I	I	I	5	I	5
Dividends on common shares	I	T	I	T	(5,172)	T	T	I	T	(5,172)	I	(5,172)
Dividends on preferred shares and distributions on other country instruments					11901					(180)	(4)	11911
usu ibutions on otner equity motionarients Other				1 1	(1001)					(100)		(104)
Net income	I	I	I	I	11,918	I	I	I	I	11,918	7	11,925
Total other comprehensive income (loss),												
net of taxes	I	I	I	I	2,139	(1, 439)	1,053	865	479	2,618	2	2,620
Balance at end of period	\$ 7,323	\$ 17,367	\$ 5 S	\$ (275) :	\$ 76,466 \$	(1,527) \$	3,108	\$ 1,431 \$	3,012	\$ 103,898	\$ 100	\$103,998
					L	toop to short bob as address and a straight to T	hut had a ad					
					5			y JI, 2U21				
			I			Ot	her compone	Other components of equity				
	Preferred shares and		Treasury – preferred shares and	Treasury –		FVOCI	Foreign		Total other	Equity	-	ł
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	other equity instruments	Common shares	other equity instruments	common shares	Ketained earnings	securities and loans t	currency translation	Cash rlow c hedges	components of equity	attributable to shareholders	Non-controlling interests	l otal equity
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 5,948	\$ 17,628	\$ (3)	\$ (129)	\$ 59,806 \$	(139) \$	4,632	\$ (1,079) \$		\$ 86,664	\$ 103	\$ 86,767
Changes in equity												
issues of strate cupitor and outer equity instruments	2.250	85	I	I	(2)	I	I	I	I	2.330	I	2.330
Common shares purchased for cancellation	I	I	I	Ι	Ì	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
אפטרוויטנוט או פורובט אוטרא אווטראר ארט אווער אווידער איז	17751									17751		(302)
equity instruments Sales of treasury shares and other equity	(071)	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	(071)	I	(cz)
instruments	I	I	442	3.122	I	I	I	I	I	3.564	I	3.564
Purchases of treasury shares and other												
equity instruments	I	ļ	(496)	(3,050)		I	I	I	ļ	(3,546)		(3,546)
Share-based compensation awards	I	I	I	I	(4)	I	I	I	I	(4)	I	(4)
Dividends on common snares Dividends on preferred shares and	I	I	I	I	(4,018)	I	I	I	I	(4,018)	I	(4,018)
distributions on other equity instruments	I	I	I	I	(189)	I	I	I	I	(189)		(192)
Other	I	I	I	I	29	I	I	I	I	29	(10)	19
Net income	I	I	I	I	12,151	I	I	I	I	12,151	7	12,158
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes	I	I	I	I	1,781	246	(2,243)	779	(1,218)	563	(9)	557
Balance at end of period	\$ 7,473	\$ 17,713	\$ (57)	\$ (57)	\$ 68,951 \$	107 \$	2,389	\$ (300) \$	2,196	\$ 96,219	\$ 91	\$ 96,310

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

54 Royal Bank of Canada Third Quarter 2022

# Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)

	For the three	months ended	For the nine r	months ended
	July 31 <b>2022</b>	July 31 2021	July 31 <b>2022</b>	July 31 2021
(Millions of Canadian dollars) Cash flows from operating activities	2022	2021	2022	2021
Net income	\$ 3,577	\$ 4,296	\$ 11,925	\$ 12,158
Adjustments for non-cash items and others	÷ 3,377	¢ 1,290	÷ 11,723	÷ 12,150
Provision for credit losses	340	(540)	103	(526)
Depreciation	314	323	941	955
Deferred income taxes	(237)	31	408	817
Amortization and impairment of other intangibles	343	333	1,022	972
Net changes in investments in joint ventures and associates Losses (Gains) on investment securities	(33) (28)	(45) (8)	(85) (66)	(93) (131)
Losses (Gains) on disposition of businesses	(11)	(8)	(100)	(131)
Adjustments for net changes in operating assets and liabilities	()		(100)	(20)
Insurance claims and policy benefit liabilities	(40)	387	(783)	281
Net change in accrued interest receivable and payable	(167)	(173)	(246)	(532)
Current income taxes	29	197	(3,061)	870
Derivative assets	34,146	(4,797)	(26,517)	11,455
Derivative liabilities	(31,673)	4,748	28,429	(12,777)
Trading securities Loans, net of securitizations	1,810 (21,959)	(8,161) (23,972)	(2,716) (78,916)	2,182 (35,952)
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and	(21,55)	(23,772)	(70,910)	(33,732)
securities borrowed	(1,867)	(11,865)	(10,662)	(6,881)
Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements and	( / /		· · · /	
securities loaned	1,811	14,116	18,948	(3,066)
Obligations related to securities sold short	(960)	2,943	663	5,475
Deposits, net of securitizations	26,954	51,555	78,323	72,923
Brokers and dealers receivable and payable Other	3,032	315	4,131 550	(383)
	(2,261)	(2,775)		3,445
Net cash from (used in) operating activities	13,120	26,908	22,291	51,166
Cash flows from investing activities	(	(		(
Change in interest-bearing deposits with banks	(29,316)	(16,951)	(18,507)	(41,369)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities Purchases of investment securities	25,257	23,799	72,752	87,109 (92,695)
Net acquisitions of premises and equipment and other intangibles	(30,653) (586)	(30,930) (614)	(86,876) (1,729)	(1,539)
Proceeds from (cash transferred for) dispositions	(408)	(011)	(313)	78
Net cash from (used in) investing activities	(35,706)	(24,696)	(34,673)	(48,416)
Cash flows from financing activities	(	(= .,)	(	(,)
Issuance of subordinated debentures	_	_	1,000	1,000
Repayment of subordinated debentures	_	_	-	(1,500)
Issue of common shares, net of issuance costs	8	23	46	76
Common shares purchased for cancellation	(1,338)	-	(4,444)	-
Issue of preferred shares and other equity instruments, net of				
issuance costs	-	998	749	2,245
Redemption of preferred shares and other equity instruments	-	(725)	(155)	(725)
Sales of treasury shares and other equity instruments Purchases of treasury shares and other equity instruments	1,375 (1,446)	1,423 (1,539)	4,390 (4,548)	3,564 (3,546)
Dividends paid on shares and distributions paid on other	(1,440)	(1,557)	(4,540)	(3,340)
equity instruments	(1,754)	(1,616)	(5,118)	(4,826)
Dividends/distributions paid to non-controlling interests	(2)	(1)	(4)	(3)
Change in short-term borrowings of subsidiaries	128	(6)	129	(14)
Repayment of lease liabilities	(166)	(160)	(483)	(458)
Net cash from (used in) financing activities	(3,195)	(1,603)	(8,438)	(4,187)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and due from banks	(1,038)	491	(3,916)	(2,044)
Net change in cash and due from banks Cash and due from banks at beginning of period (1)	(26,819) 115,929	1,100 114,307	(24,736) 113,846	(3,481) 118,888
Cash and due from banks at end of period (1)	\$ 89,110	\$ 115,407	\$ 89,110	\$ 115,407
Cash flows from operating activities include:		,	,	,
Amount of interest paid	\$ 3,705	\$ 1,826	\$ 7,233	\$ 6,121
	9,223	6,581	22,824	20,052
Amount of interest received			,	
Amount of interest received Amount of dividends received	746	582	2,291	1,933

(1) We are required to maintain balances with central banks and other regulatory authorities. The total balances were \$2 billion as at July 31, 2022 (April 30, 2022 – \$2 billion; October 31, 2021 – \$2 billion; July 31, 2021 – \$2 billion; October 31, 2020 – \$3 billion).

## Note 1 General information

Our unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Condensed Financial Statements) are presented in compliance with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 34 Interim Financial Reporting. The Condensed Financial Statements do not include all the information and disclosures required in the annual financial statements and should be read in conjunction with our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes included on pages 133 to 225 in our 2021 Annual Report. Unless otherwise stated, monetary amounts are stated in Canadian dollars. Tabular information is stated in millions of dollars, except as noted. On August 23, 2022, the Board of Directors authorized the Condensed Financial Statements for issue.

# Note 2 Summary of significant accounting policies, estimates and judgments

The Condensed Financial Statements have been prepared using the same accounting policies and methods used in the preparation of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements. Our significant accounting policies and future changes in accounting policies and disclosures that are not yet effective for us are described in Note 2 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Interest Rate Benchmark Reform

On May 16, 2022, Refinitiv Benchmark Services (UK) Limited (RBSL), the administrator of the Canadian Dollar Offered Rate (CDOR), announced that the calculation and publication of all tenors of CDOR will permanently cease immediately following a final publication on June 28, 2024. The cessation announcement triggered fallback provisions related to our CDOR-linked products, including certain loans, bonds, and derivatives, and defined the dates of their transition to alternative benchmark rates. The fixed spreads to be used in the transition to the relevant alternative benchmark rate for each CDOR setting were also defined for certain of our CDOR-linked products as a result of the announcement.

# Progress in and risks arising from the transition to alternative benchmark interest rates

Our transition from CDOR to alternative benchmark interest rates will be managed within our existing comprehensive enterprise-wide program and governance structure used as part of the ongoing interest rate benchmark reform. For further details related to our existing transition program, refer to Note 2 of our 2021 Annual Report.

# Hedging relationships impacted by interest rate benchmark reform

The following table presents the notional amount of our hedging instruments which reference CDOR that will expire after June 28, 2024 as at November 1, 2021, which represent our opening balances for the annual period ending on October 31, 2022. Changes in our exposures during the period did not result in significant changes to the risks arising from transition since November 1, 2021. The notional amounts of our hedging instruments also approximates the extent of the risk exposure we manage through hedging relationships:

	As at November 1, 2021
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Notional amounts
Interest rate contracts CDOR	\$ 76,931
Total return swaps CDOR	390
	\$ 77,321

# Financial instruments referencing CDOR that have yet to transition to alternative benchmark interest rates

The following tables show our significant exposures to financial instruments referencing CDOR that have yet to transition to alternative benchmark interest rates and are maturing after June 28, 2024 as at November 1, 2021, which represent our opening balances for the annual period ending on October 31, 2022. Changes in our exposures during the period did not result in significant changes to the risks arising from transition since November 1, 2021. In the normal course of business, our derivative notional amounts may fluctuate with minimal impact to our CDOR transition plans.

			As at Nove	ember 1, 2021	
	Non-	derivative	N	on-derivative	Derivative
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	financial	assets (1)	financia	l liabilities (2)	notional
CDOR (3)	\$	9,226	\$	14,797	\$1,460,770

(1) Non-derivative assets represent the drawn outstanding balance of Loans and Customers' liability under acceptances and the fair value of Securities.

(2) Non-derivative liabilities represent Subordinated debentures, Deposits and Acceptances.

(3) Includes our exposure to financial instruments referencing interest rates substantially similar to CDOR.

# The following table presents the undrawn balances of loan commitments referencing CDOR.

(Millions of Canadian dollars)	As at Nove	ember 1, 2021
Authorized and committed undrawn commitments		
CDOR (1), (2)	\$	15,644

(1) Includes our exposure to financial instruments referencing interest rates substantially similar to CDOR.

(2) Undrawn commitments exclude amounts related to drawn outstanding balances, which in certain cases may include extension options.

# Note 3 Fair value of financial instruments

# Carrying value and fair value of financial instruments

The following tables provide a comparison of the carrying values and fair values for financial instruments classified or designated as fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) and fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI). Embedded derivatives are presented on a combined basis with the host contracts. Refer to Note 2 and Note 3 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the valuation techniques and inputs used in the fair value measurement of our financial instruments. There have been no significant changes to our determination of fair value during the quarter.

				As al	t July 31, 2022			
		Carrying value	and fair value	•	Carrying value	Fair value		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Financial instruments classified as FVTPL		Financial instruments classified as FVOCI	Financial instruments designated as FVOCI	Financial instruments measured at amortized cost	Financial instruments measured at amortized cost	Total carrying amount	Total fair value
Financial assets Interest-bearing deposits with banks	\$ -	\$ 86,863	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,282	\$ 11,282	\$ 98,145	\$ 98,145
Securities Trading Investment, net of applicable allowance	131,696	10,290	- 82,069	- 536	- 74,204	- 70,565	141,986 156,809	141,986 153,170
	131,696	10,290	82,069	536	74,204	70,565	298,795	295,156
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed	268,448	-	_	-	50,117	50,117	318,565	318,565
Loans, net of applicable allowance Retail Wholesale	66 7,697	274 3,186	207 592		535,600 248,692	510,000 243,385	536,147 260,167	510,547 254,860
	7,763	3,460	799	-	784,292	753,385	796,314	765,407
Other Derivatives Other assets (1)	122,058 3,923		-	- -	- 68,922	- 68,922	122,058 72,845	122,058 72,845
Financial liabilities Deposits Personal Business and government (2) Bank (3)	\$ 297 539 -	147,842 9,979			\$ 373,303 591,086 36,891	589,726 36,881	739,467 46,870	738,107 46,860
	836	176,488			1,001,280	997,786	1,178,604	1,175,110
Other Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements	38,504	-			-	-	38,504	38,504
and securities loaned Derivatives Other liabilities (4) Subordinated debentures	_ 119,868 357 _	259,108 - 73 -			22,041 - 73,798 10,111	22,041 - 73,665 9,850	281,149 119,868 74,228 10,111	281,149 119,868 74,095 9,850

# Note 3 Fair value of financial instruments (continued)

				As at C	October 31, 2021			
		Carrying value	and fair value		Carrying value	Fair value		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Financial instruments classified as FVTPL	Financial instruments designated as FVTPL	Financial instruments classified as FVOCI	Financial instruments designated as FVOCI	Financial instruments measured at amortized cost	Financial instruments measured at amortized cost	Total carrying amount	Total fair value
Financial assets Interest-bearing deposits with banks	\$ -	\$ 56,896	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,742	\$ 22,742	\$ 79,638	\$ 79,638
Securities Trading Investment, net of applicable	125,801	13,439	-	-	-	-	139,240	139,240
allowance	-	-	77,802	533	67,149	66,823	145,484	145,158
Assets purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed	125,801 265,011	13,439		533	67,149 42,892	66,823 42,892	284,724 307,903	284,398 307,903
Loans, net of applicable allowance Retail Wholesale	- 8,428	241 2,769	327 813	-	500,621 204,376	502,277 204,683	501,189 216,386	502,845 216,693
	8,428	3,010	1,140	_	704,997	706,960	717,575	719,538
Other Derivatives Other assets (1)	95,541 4,109			-	- 58,483	- 58,483	95,541 62,592	95,541 62,592
Financial liabilities Deposits Personal Business and government (2)	\$ 321 739	\$ 18,328 131,630			\$ 343,839 563,984	\$ 344,040 565,106	\$ 362,488 696,353	\$ 362,689 697,475
Bank (3)	_	17,251			24,739	24,743	41,990	41,994
	1,060	167,209			932,562	933,889	1,100,831	1,102,158
Other Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase agreements	37,841	-			-	-	37,841	37,841
and securities loaned Derivatives Other liabilities (4) Subordinated debentures	- 91,439 654	236,147 _ 171			26,054 - 64,746 9,593	26,054 - 64,749 9,601	262,201 91,439 65,571 9,593	262,201 91,439 65,574 9,601

(1)

Includes Customers' liability under acceptances and financial instruments recognized in Other assets. Business and government deposits include deposits from regulated deposit-taking institutions other than banks. Bank deposits refer to deposits from regulated banks and central banks. Includes Acceptances and financial instruments recognized in Other liabilities. (2)

(3) (4)

# Fair value of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and classified using the fair value hierarchy

				10	at					
		July	y 31, 2022	AS	s at		Octo	ber 31, 2021		
	Fair value r	measurements	<u> </u>		-	Fair value n	neasurements			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3 adj	Netting ustments Fair value	-	Level 1	Level 2	0	Netting djustments	Fair valu
Financial assets Interest-bearing deposits with banks	\$ - \$		- \$	\$ 86,863	ş	- \$	56,896 \$			5 56,890
Securities	÷ ÷		÷	÷ 00,005	Ŷ	÷	50,050 0	Ŷ		50,05
Trading Debt issued or guaranteed by: Canadian government (1) Federal	8,076	3,468	_	11,544		8,977	2,380	_		11,35
Provincial and municipal U.S. federal, state, municipal	-	14,071	-	14,071		-	11,068	-		11,06
and agencies (1) Other OECD government (2) Mortgage-backed securities (1)	594 1,894 -	35,526 3,488 3	10 - -	36,130 5,382 3		215 2,729 -	22,738 5,730 4	25 		22,97 8,45
Asset-backed securities Non-CDO securities (3)	_	1,045	2	- 1,047		-	891	2		89
Corporate debt and other debt		21,814	12	21,826		-	23,085	25		23,11
Equities	46,741	3,423	1,819	51,983	-	56,826	3,015	1,530 1,582		61,37
Investment	57,305	82,838	1,845	141,986	-	68,747	68,911	1,582		139,24
Debt issued or guaranteed by: Canadian government (1) Federal	2,079	2,209		4,288		1,973	1,730			3,70
Provincial and municipal U.S. federal, state, municipal	-	3,197	-	3,197		-	3,132	_		3,13
and agencies (1) Other OECD government	10	34,934 5,542	_	34,944 5,542		12	34,815 5,956	_		34,82 5,95
Mortgage-backed securities (1) Asset-backed securities CDO	-	2,780	22	2,802		-	2,727	20		2,74
Non-CDO securities	_	502	_	502		-	586	-		58
Corporate debt and other debt Equities	- 41	23,641 146	152 349	23,793 536		46	19,625 153	152 334		19,71 53
Equilies	2,130	79,952	523	82,605	-	2,031	75,798	506		78,33
Assets purchased under reverse	_,				-	_,				,
repurchase agreements and securities borrowed oans Other	-	268,448 11,128	_ 894	268,448 12,022		- -	265,011 11,501	_ 1,077		265,01 12,57
Derivatives Interest rate contracts	_	30,430	303	30,733		_	33,857	320		34,11
Foreign exchange contracts	-	73,181	65	73,246		-	41,224	74		41,29
Credit derivatives Other contracts Valuation adjustments	2,803	357 17,903 (1,901)	- 188 15	357 20,894 (1,886)	,	3,175 –	34 17,955 (819)	- 26 9		21,15 (8
Total gross derivatives Netting adjustments	2,803	119,970	571	123,344 (1,286) (1,286)		3,175	92,251	429	(314)	95,85 (31
Total derivatives Other assets	1,242	2,666	15	122,058 3,923		1,474	2,635	_		95,54 4,10
		651,865 \$	3,846 \$	(1,286) \$ 717,905	Ś	75,427 \$	573,003 \$	3,594 \$	(314) \$	651,71
inancial liabilities Deposits	+ 00,100 +								. ,	
Personal Business and government Bank Other	\$ - \$ - -	18,783 \$ 148,381 9,979	181 \$ - -	\$ 18,964 148,381 9,979	Ş	- \$ - -	18,498 \$ 132,369 17,251	151 \$ _ _	5	5 18,64 132,30 17,25
Obligations related to securities sold short Obligations related to assets sold under repurchase	16,021	22,483	-	38,504		18,345	19,496	_		37,8
agreements and securities loaned Derivatives	-	259,108	-	259,108		-	236,147	-		236,1
Interest rate contracts Foreign exchange contracts Credit derivatives	-	27,600 70,782 122	958 38	28,558 70,820 122		-	28,566 40,484 120	955 27		29,5 40,5 1
Other contracts	3,439	18,406	583	22,428		3,699	17,456	419		21,5
Valuation adjustments Total gross derivatives Netting adjustments	3,439	(768) 116,142	(6) 1,573	(774) 121,154 (1,286) (1,286)	-	3,699	38 86,664	(11) 1,390	(314)	91,7 (3
Total derivatives				119,868					<u> </u>	91,43
Other liabilities	295	132	3	430		258	560	7		82

As at July 31, 2022, residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities (MBS) included in all fair value levels of trading securities were \$12,168 million and \$nil (October 31, 2021 – \$13,124 million and \$nil), respectively, and in all fair value levels of Investment securities were \$14,571 million and \$2,866 million (October 31, 2021 – \$13,542 million and \$2,592 million), respectively. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). Collateralized debt obligations (CDO). (1)

(2) (3)

# Note 3 Fair value of financial instruments (continued)

# Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3 Instruments)

A financial instrument is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy if one or more of its unobservable inputs may significantly affect the measurement of its fair value. In preparing the financial statements, appropriate levels for these unobservable input parameters are chosen so that they are consistent with prevailing market evidence or management judgment. Due to the unobservable nature of the prices or rates, there may be uncertainty about the valuation of these Level 3 financial instruments.

During the three months ended July 31, 2022, there were no significant changes made to the valuation techniques and ranges and weighted averages of unobservable inputs used in the determination of fair value of Level 3 financial instruments. As at July 31, 2022, the impacts of adjusting one or more of the unobservable inputs by reasonably possible alternative assumptions did not change significantly from the impacts disclosed in our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Changes in fair value measurement for instruments measured on a recurring basis and categorized in Level 3

				For the three	months ended	July 31, 2022			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Fair value at beginning of period	Gains (losses) included in earnings	Gains (losses) included in OCI (1)	Purchases (issuances)	Settlement (sales) and other (2)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	Fair value at end of period	Gains (losses) included in earnings for positions still held
Assets									
Securities Trading Debt issued or guaranteed by: U.S. state, municipal and									
agencies Asset-backed securities	\$ 16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6)\$	5 – 5	\$ - \$	10	\$ -
Non-CDO securities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Corporate debt and other debt	5	-	-	-	(2)	9	-	12	-
Equities	1,759	(4)	(4)	84	(16)	-	-	1,819	(5)
	1,782	(4)	(4)	84	(24)	9	-	1,843	(5)
Investment									
Mortgage-backed securities	21	-	1	-	-	-	-	22	n.a.
Corporate debt and other debt	149	-	3	-	-	-	-	152	n.a.
Equities	349	-	(2)	2	-	-	-	349	n.a.
	519	-	2	2	-	-	-	523	n.a.
Loans Other Net derivative balances (3)	782	4	(1)	136	(3)	9	(33)	894	7
Interest rate contracts	(663)	6	_	(7)	(8)	15	2	(655)	_
Foreign exchange contracts	24	(13)	(2)		(2)	9	10	27	(1)
Other contracts	(436)	• •	2	(23)		10	42	(395)	
Valuation adjustments	28	_	-	(7)		_	_	21	_
Other assets	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
	\$ 2,051	\$ 3	\$ (3)	\$ 186	\$ (37)\$	52 \$	\$ 21 \$	2,273	\$ 17
Liabilities									
Deposits Other	\$ (157)	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ (7)	\$ 6\$	5 (39) <del>5</del>	\$ 13 \$	(181)	\$ 5
Other liabilities	(3)	-	-	-	-	_	_	(3)	-
	\$ (160)	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ (7)	\$ 6\$	(39)	\$ 13 \$	(184)	\$ 5

						For the three	e mo	onths ended J	uly 31, 2021			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	at b	air value eginning of period	Gains (losses) included in earnings	Gains (losses) included in OCI (1)		Purchases (issuances)			Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	at end of	Gains (losses) included in earnings for positions still held
Assets												
Securities Trading Debt issued or guaranteed by:												
U.S. state, municipal and agencies Asset-backed securities	\$	33	\$ –	\$	1 :	\$ –	\$	(5)\$	- \$	; – \$	29	\$ –
Non-CDO securities		2	-		_	-		_	_	_	2	-
Corporate debt and other debt		18	-		-	5		1	-	-	24	-
Equities		1,366	27	1	3	84		(32)	-	-	1,458	71
		1,419	27	1	4	89		(36)	-	-	1,513	71
Investment												
Mortgage-backed securities		20	-		1	-		-	-	-	21	n.a.
Corporate debt and other debt		146	-		7	-		1	-	-	154	n.a.
Equities		322	-		3)	4		(4)	-	-	319	n.a.
		488	-		5	4		(3)	-	-	494	n.a.
Loans Other		1,145	13	1	1	44		(5)	-	(153)	1,055	(15)
Net derivative balances (3) Interest rate contracts		(666)	48		1	(6)	`	(4)	6	(2)	(623)	47
Foreign exchange contracts		46	5		_	(0)		(13)	-	(2)	35	5
Other contracts		(341)	2		5)	( • )	/	()	(50)	10	(384)	-
Valuation adjustments		21	_		_	-		(6)	_	_	15	( · · · ) -
Other assets		2	-		-	-		(2)	-	-	-	-
	\$	2,114	\$ 95	\$ 2	6 9	\$ 130	\$	(69)\$	(44)\$	5 (147)\$	2,105	\$ 95
Liabilities	ć	(70)	¢ (7	١ċ		č (27)	۱¢	2 4	(20)		(111)	
Deposits Other	\$	(70)	\$ (7	)>	- 9	\$ (37)	15	3\$	(36)\$	36 \$	(111)	\$ (5)
Other liabilities		(11)	-		_	-		4	_	-	(7)	-
	\$	(81)	\$ (7	)\$	- 9	\$ (37)	)\$	7\$	(36)\$	36 \$	(118)	\$ (5)
		, ,	(	,		, ,			, /		, /	( )

# Note 3 Fair value of financial instruments (continued)

				For the nine	months ended	July 31, 2022			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Fair valu at beginnin of perio	0	Gains (losses) included in OCI (1)	Purchases (issuances)	Settlement (sales) and other (2)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	Fair value at end of period	Gains (losses) included in earnings for positions still held
Assets									
Securities Trading Debt issued or guaranteed by: U.S. state, municipal and agencies	\$2	5\$ -	\$1	\$ -	\$ (16)\$	; _ s	\$ - \$	5 10	\$ –
Asset-backed securities		-						2	
Non-CDO securities Corporate debt and other debt	2	2 – 5 (2)	-	-	(7)	- 9	(13)	2 12	-
Equities	1,53	· · · · ·	30	245	(61)	9	(13)	1,819	75
	1,58		31	245	(84)	10	(13)	1,843	75
Investment	.,				(0.)		(10)	.,	
Mortgage-backed securities Corporate debt and other debt Equities	2 15 33	2 –	2 - 41	- - 10	- - (1)	-	- - (35)	22 152 349	n.a. n.a. n.a.
	50		43	10	(1)		(35)	523	n.a.
Loans Other Net derivative balances (3)	1,07	-	(33)		(465)	25	(54)	894	(54)
Interest rate contracts Foreign exchange contracts Other contracts Valuation adjustments Other assets	(63 4 (39 2	7 (60) 3) 194	(2 (1 (9 -	22	/	15 9 (183) 19 -	(33) - 86 - -	(655) 27 (395) 21 15	(49)
	\$ 2,20	4 \$ 46	\$ 29	\$ 593	\$ (445)\$	(105)s	\$ (49)\$	5 2,273	\$ 228
Liabilities Deposits Other	\$ (15	1)\$ (6)	-					6 (181)	\$ 10
Other liabilities	(	7) –	-	-	4	-	-	(3)	-
	\$ (15	8)\$ (6)	\$ (1)	\$ (86)	)\$27\$	5 (75)S	\$ 115 \$	5 (184)	\$ 10

					For the nine	month	s ended Ju	uly 31, 2021			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	at t	air value ( beginning of period	Gains (losses) included in earnings	Gains (losses) included ir OCI (1)	Purchases	(sales	ement s) and her (2)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	Fair value at end of period	Gains (losses) included in earnings for positions still held
Assets											
Securities Trading Debt issued or guaranteed by: U.S. state, municipal and agencies	\$	44 :	\$	\$ (2	)\$ -	\$	(13)\$	- \$	- \$	29	\$ 1
Asset-backed securities		2								2	
Non-CDO securities Corporate debt and other debt		2 30	- (1)	· –	- 8		(2)	- 14	(24)	2 24	-
Equities		1,261	(1) 75	) – (53			(3) (98)	25	(24)	1,458	79
		1,337	74	(55	,		(114)	39	(24)	1,513	80
Investment		.,		(	,		()		()	.,=	
Mortgage-backed securities		27	-	(6	) –		_	_	_	21	n.a.
Corporate debt and other debt		160	-	(9			3	_	-	154	n.a.
Equities		335	-	(18			(2)	-	-	319	n.a.
		522	-	(33	) 4		1	_	_	494	n.a.
Loans Other Net derivative balances (3)		1,070	(10)	) 2	177		(5)	70	(249)	1,055	20
Interest rate contracts		(588)	17	(1	) 6		(44)	(3)	(10)	(623)	(18)
Foreign exchange contracts		22	30	1	, 14		(27)	7	(12)	35	(29)
Other contracts		(301)	5	8			47	(274)	187	(384)	
Valuation adjustments		`40 <sup>′</sup>	-	-	`	/	(25)		-	`15 <sup>′</sup>	-
Other assets		53	(39	) (2	) –		(12)	-	-	-	-
	\$	2,155	\$ 77	\$ (80	)\$ 401	\$	(179)\$	(161)\$	(108)\$	2,105	\$ 68
Liabilities Deposits Other	\$	(139)	\$ (62)	)\$ 5	\$ (129	)\$	50 \$	(113)\$	277 \$	(111)	\$ 6
Other liabilities		(38)	22	1	-		8	_	_	(7)	23
	\$	(177)		)\$ 6	\$ (129	)\$	58 \$	(113)\$	277 \$		
		. /	, ,		,			, /		, /	

(1) These amounts include the foreign currency translation gains or losses arising on consolidation of foreign subsidiaries relating to the Level 3 instruments, where applicable. The unrealized gains on Investment securities recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI) were \$9 million for the three months ended July 31, 2022 (July 31, 2021 – gains of \$1 million) and gains of \$53 million for the nine months ended July 31, 2022 (July 31, 2021 – losses of \$10 million), excluding the translation gains or losses arising on consolidation.

(2) Other includes amortization of premiums or discounts recognized in net income.

(3) Net derivatives as at July 31, 2022 included derivative assets of \$571 million (July 31, 2021 – \$480 million) and derivative liabilities of \$1,573 million (July 31, 2021 – \$1,437 million). n.a. not applicable

# Transfers between fair value hierarchy levels for instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis

Transfers between Level 1 and Level 2, and transfers into and out of Level 3 are assumed to occur at the end of the period. For an asset or a liability that transfers into Level 3 during the period, the entire change in fair value for the period is excluded from the Gains (losses) included in earnings for positions still held column of the above reconciliation, whereas for transfers out of Level 3 during the period, the entire change in fair value for the period is included in the same column of the above reconciliation.

Transfers between Level 1 and 2 are dependent on whether fair value is obtained on the basis of quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1).

During the three months ended July 31, 2022, there were no significant transfers out of Level 1 to Level 2 or out of Level 2 to Level 1.

Transfers between Level 2 and Level 3 are primarily due to either a change in the market observability for an input, or a change in an unobservable input's significance to a financial instrument's fair value.

During the three months ended July 31, 2022, there were no significant transfers out of Level 2 to Level 3 or out of Level 3 to Level 2.

# Note 3 Fair value of financial instruments (continued)

# Net interest income from financial instruments

Interest and dividend income arising from financial assets and financial liabilities and the associated costs of funding are reported in Net interest income.

	For the three i	months ended	For the nine m	nonths ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	July 31 <b>2022</b>	July 31 2021	July 31 2022	July 31 2021
Interest and dividend income (1), (2) Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income Financial instruments measured at amortized cost	\$ 2,879 312 7,546	\$ 1,125 85 5,787	\$ 5,873 513 19,487	\$ 3,377 279 17,475
	10,737	6,997	25,873	21,131
Interest expense (1) Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss Financial instruments measured at amortized cost	2,346 2,501	706 1,239	4,292 5,146	2,145 4,045
	4,847	1,945	9,438	6,190
Net interest income	\$ 5,890	\$ 5,052	\$ 16,435	\$ 14,941

(1) Excludes the following amounts related to our insurance operations and included in Insurance premiums, investment and fee income in the Interim Consolidated Statements of Income: for the three months ended July 31, 2022, Interest income of \$143 million (July 31, 2021 – \$146 million), and Interest expense of \$1 million (July 31, 2021 – \$1 million); for the nine months ended July 31, 2022, Interest income of \$486 million (July 31, 2021 – \$434 million), and Interest expense of \$4 million (July 31, 2021 – \$3 million).

(2) Includes dividend income for the three months ended July 31, 2022 of \$730 million (July 31, 2021 – \$606 million) and for the nine months ended July 31, 2022 of \$2,170 million (July 31, 2021 – \$1,823 million), which is presented in Interest and dividend income in the Interim Consolidated Statements of Income.

# Note 4 Securities

# Unrealized gains and losses on securities at FVOCI (1), (2)

				As	at			
		July 31	, 2022			Octobe	г 31, 2021	
	Cost/	Gross	Gross		Cost/	Gross	Gross	
	Amortized	unrealized	unrealized	- • •	Amortized	unrealized	unrealized	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	cost	gains	losses	Fair value	cost	gains	losses	Fair value
Debt issued or guaranteed by:								
Canadian government								
Federal (3)	\$ 4,531	\$ 1	\$ (244)	\$ 4,288	\$ 3,841	\$    1	\$ (139)	\$ 3,703
Provincial and municipal	3,650	4	(457)	3,197	3,328	3	(199)	3,132
U.S. federal, state, municipal and	,		、	,	,		( )	,
agencies (3)	35,814	299	(1,169)	34,944	34,678	353	(204)	34,827
Other OECD government	5,553	3	(14)	5,542	5,949	8	) (1)	5,956
Mortgage-backed securities (3)	2,884	_	(82)	2,802	2,757	2	(12)	2,747
Asset-backed securities			. ,				· · ·	
CDO	7,137	2	(138)	7,001	7,074	1	(1)	7,074
Non-CDO securities	518	1	`(17)́	502	580	6	_	586
Corporate debt and other debt	23,901	34	(142)	23,793	19,731	57	(11)	19,777
Equities	264	275	(3)	536	242	292	`(1)́	533
	\$ 84,252	\$ 619	\$ (2,266)	\$ 82,605	\$ 78,180	\$ 723	\$ (568)	\$ 78,335

Excludes \$74,204 million of held-to-collect securities as at July 31, 2022 that are carried at amortized cost, net of allowance for credit losses (October 31, 2021 – \$67,149 million).
 Gross unrealized gains and losses includes \$(16) million of allowance for credit losses on debt securities at FVOCI as at July 31, 2022 (October 31, 2021 – \$(9) million) recognized

(a) The main first a Machine Control of the Machine Control of C

(3) The majority of the MBS are residential. Cost/Amortized cost, Gross unrealized gains, Gross unrealized losses and Fair value related to commercial MBS are \$2,938 million, \$9 million, \$81 million and \$2,866 million, respectively as at July 31, 2022 (October 31, 2021 – \$2,603 million, \$12 million and \$2,592 million, respectively).

# Allowance for credit losses on investment securities

The following tables reconcile the opening and closing allowance for debt securities at FVOCI and amortized cost by stage. Reconciling items include the following:

- Model changes, which generally comprise the impact of significant changes to the quantitative models used to estimate expected credit losses and any staging impacts that may arise.
- Transfers between stages, which are presumed to occur before any corresponding remeasurement of the allowance.
- Purchases, which reflect the allowance related to assets newly recognized during the period, including those assets that were derecognized following a modification of terms.
- Sales and maturities, which reflect the allowance related to assets derecognized during the period without a credit loss being incurred, including those assets that were derecognized following a modification of terms.
- Changes in risk, parameters and exposures, which comprise the impact of changes in model inputs or assumptions, including changes in forward-looking macroeconomic conditions; partial repayments; changes in the measurement following a transfer between stages; and unwinding of the time value discount due to the passage of time.

# Allowance for credit losses – securities at FVOCI (1)

						For	r the three m	onths	ende	d				
				July	31, 202	22					July	31, 202	21	
		Perfo	rming		Im	paired			Perfo	rming	ş	lmį	paired	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Sta	ge 1	Sta	ge 2	Sta	ge 3 (2)	Total	Sta	ge 1	Sta	ge 2	Stag	ge 3 (2)	Total
Balance at beginning of period	\$	2	\$	2	\$	(17)	\$ (13)	\$	7	\$	1	\$	(7)	\$ 1
Provision for credit losses													. ,	
Model changes		-		-		-	-		(4)		_		-	(4)
Transfers to stage 1		1		(1)		_	-		_		_		-	_
Transfers to stage 2		-		-		_	-		_		_		-	-
Transfers to stage 3		-		-		-	-		_		_		_	-
Purchases		1		-		_	1		2		_		-	2
Sales and maturities		-		-		_	-		(1)		_		-	(1)
Changes in risk, parameters and exposures		(2)		-		(2)	(4)		(1)		_		(2)	(3)
Exchange rate and other		-		-		-	-		1		1		(1)	1
Balance at end of period	\$	2	\$	1	\$	(19)	\$ (16)	\$	4	\$	2	\$	(10)	\$ (4)

						Fo	or the nine	mon	ths ende	ed					
				July	31, 202	22					July	/ 31, 2021			
		Perf	orming	5	Im	paired			Perfo	orming	g	lm	paired		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	St	age 1	Sta	ge 2	Sta	ge 3 (2)	Total		Stage 1	Sto	ige 2	Sta	ge 3 (2)	Тс	otal
Balance at beginning of period	\$	2	\$	1	\$	(12)	\$ (9	)	\$ 12	\$	_	\$	(4)	\$	8
Provision for credit losses															
Model changes		-		-		-	-		(4)		-		-		(4)
Transfers to stage 1		1		(1)		-	-		_		-		_		_
Transfers to stage 2		-		_		-	-		_		-		_		_
Transfers to stage 3		-		-		-	-		-		-		-		_
Purchases		2		-		-	2		7		-		_		7
Sales and maturities		(1)		-		-	(1	)	(8)		(1)		-		(9)
Changes in risk, parameters and exposures		(1)		-		(7)	(8	)	(3)		3		(6)		(6)
Exchange rate and other		(1)		1			`-		_		-		`-´		_
Balance at end of period	\$	2	\$	1	\$	(19)	\$ (16	)	\$ 4	\$	2	\$	(10)	\$	(4)

Expected credit losses on debt securities at FVOCI are not separately recognized on the balance sheet as the related securities are recorded at fair value. The cumulative amount of credit losses recognized in income is presented in Other components of equity. Reflects changes in the allowance for purchased credit impaired securities. (1)

(2)

# Allowance for credit losses – securities at amortized cost

						Fo	r the	three m	onths	ende	d				
				July	31, 20	22						July	31, 202	21	
		Perfo	rming	g	lm	paired				Perfo	ormin	g	lm	paired	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Stag	ge 1	Sto	ige 2	:	Stage 3	-	Total	Sto	ige 1	St	ige 2		Stage 3	Total
Balance at beginning of period	\$	9	\$	16	\$	_	\$	25	\$	11	\$	17	\$	_	\$ 28
Provision for credit losses															
Model changes		_		-		-		-		(4)		-		_	(4)
Transfers to stage 1		_		-		-		_		`-´		-		_	`-´
Transfers to stage 2		-		_		_		_		_		_		_	_
Transfers to stage 3		-		_		_		_		_		_		_	_
Purchases		1		_		_		1		1		_		-	1
Sales and maturities		-		_		_		_		_		_		_	_
Changes in risk, parameters and exposures		(3)		(2)		_		(5)		_		_		_	_
Exchange rate and other		-		1		-		1		-		-		-	-
Balance at end of period	\$	7	\$	15	\$	_	\$	22	\$	8	\$	17	\$	_	\$ 25

						F	or th	e nine m	onth	s ende	d	July 31, 2021			
				July	31, 202	22						July	31, 202	21	
		Perfo	rmin	g	lmj	paired				Perfo	rmin	g	lm	paired	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Sto	ge 1	Sto	age 2	9	Stage 3	-	Total	Sto	ige 1	St	age 2	:	Stage 3	Total
Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses	\$	5	\$	18	\$	-	\$	23	\$	10	\$	19	\$	-	\$ 29
Model changes		_		-		-		-		(4)		-		-	(4)
Transfers to stage 1		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Transfers to stage 2		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Transfers to stage 3		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Purchases		9		-		-		9		8		-		-	8
Sales and maturities		(1)		-		-		(1)		(1)		_		-	(1)
Changes in risk, parameters and exposures		(6)		(4)		-		(10)		(5)		_		-	(5)
Exchange rate and other		`-´		<u></u> `1´		-		`1´		`-´		(2)		_	(2)
Balance at end of period	\$	7	\$	15	\$	_	\$	22	\$	8	\$	17	\$	-	\$ 25

# Note 4 Securities (continued)

# Credit risk exposure by internal risk rating

The following table presents the fair value of debt securities at FVOCI and gross carrying amount of securities at amortized cost. Risk ratings are based on internal ratings used in the measurement of expected credit losses as at the reporting date, as outlined in the internal ratings maps in the Credit risk section of our 2021 Annual Report.

				As	at			
		July	31, 2022			Octobe	er 31, 2021	
	Perform	ning	Impaired		Perform	ning	Impaired	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Stage 1	Stage 2	<b>Stage 3</b> (1)	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3 (1)	Total
Investment securities								
Securities at FVOCI								
Investment grade	\$ 81,252	\$ 56	\$ -	\$ 81,308	\$ 77,147	\$ 82	\$ -	\$ 77,229
Non-investment grade	611	-	-	611	423	-	-	423
Impaired	-	-	150	150	-	-	150	150
	81,863	56	150	82,069	77,570	82	150	77,802
Items not subject to impairment (2)				536				533
				\$ 82,605				\$ 78,335
Securities at amortized cost								
Investment grade	\$ 73,137	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,137	\$ 66,033	\$	\$ –	\$ 66,033
Non-investment grade	864	225	_	1,089	928	211	-	1,139
Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	74,001	225	-	74,226	66,961	211	-	67,172
Allowance for credit losses	7	15	-	22	5	18	-	23
Amortized cost	\$ 73,994	\$ 210	\$ -	\$ 74,204	\$ 66,956	\$ 193	\$ –	\$ 67,149

(1) Reflects \$150 million of purchased credit impaired securities (October 31, 2021 – \$150 million).

(2) Investment securities at FVOCI not subject to impairment represent equity securities designated as FVOCI.

# Note 5 Loans and allowance for credit losses

# Allowance for credit losses

						1	For	the three n	nonth	s ended							
				July	31, 2022								July	31, 2021			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	be	lance at eginning f period	ovision r credit losses	wri	Net ite-offs	change ite and other	Bo	alance at end of period	be	lance at eginning f period	for	ovision credit losses	wr	Net ite-offs	hange te and other	Ва	lance at end of period
Retail																	
Residential mortgages	\$	388	\$ 51	\$	(7)	\$ (3)	\$	429	\$	495	\$	(40)	\$	(6)	\$ _	\$	449
Personal		943	107		(60)	`_´		990		1,275		(33)		(57)	(2)		1,183
Credit cards		795	128		(89)	1		835		1,135		(94)		(80)	ໍ1໌		962
Small business		179	10		(5)	3		187		189		(1)		(5)	(2)		181
Wholesale		1,541	63		(39)	(25)		1,540		2,311		(273)		(16)	3		2,025
Customers' liability under																	
acceptances		41	(12)		-	1		30		120		(51)		-	(2)		67
	\$	3,887	\$ 347	\$	(200)	\$ (23)	\$	4,011	\$	5,525	\$	(492)	\$	(164)	\$ (2)	\$	4,867
Presented as:																	
Allowance for loan losses	\$	3,566					\$	3,667	\$	5,146						\$	4,588
Other liabilities – Provisions		275						309		227							203
Customers' liability under																	
acceptances		41						30		120							67
Other components of equity		5						5		32							9

							For	the nine m	onths	s ended							
				July	31, 2022								July	31, 2021			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	b	alance at eginning of period	ovision credit losses	wr	Net ite-offs	change ate and other	Ва	lance at end of period	be	lance at eginning f period	for	ovision credit losses	wri	Net ite-offs	hange te and other	Ba	lance at end of period
Retail																	
Residential mortgages	\$	416	\$ 29	\$	(19)	\$ 3	\$	429	\$	518	\$	(23)	\$	(20)	\$ (26)	\$	449
Personal		1,079	86		(172)	(3)		990		1,309		78		(195)	(9)		1,183
Credit cards		875	201		(243)	2		835		1,246		(52)		(230)	(2)		962
Small business		177	18		(15)	7		187		140		8		(15)	48		181
Wholesale		1,797	(171)		(60)	(26)		1,540		2,795		(427)		(138)	(205)		2,025
Customers' liability under																	
acceptances		75	(46)		_	1		30		107		(38)		_	(2)		67
	\$	4,419	\$ 117	\$	(509)	\$ (16)	\$	4,011	\$	6,115	\$	(454)	\$	(598)	\$ (196)	\$	4,867
Presented as:																	
Allowance for loan losses	\$	4,089					\$	3,667	\$	5,639						\$	4,588
Other liabilities – Provisions		241						309		363							203
Customers' liability under																	
acceptances		75						30		107							67
Other components of equity		14						5		6							9

The following table reconciles the opening and closing for each major product of loans and commitments as determined by our modelled, scenario-weighted allowance and the application of expert credit judgment as applicable. Reconciling items include the following:

- Model changes, which generally comprise the impact of significant changes to the quantitative models used to estimate
  expected credit losses and any staging impacts that may arise.
- Transfers between stages, which are presumed to occur before any corresponding remeasurements of the allowance.
- Originations, which reflect the allowance related to assets newly recognized during the period, including those assets that were derecognized following a modification of terms.
- Maturities, which reflect the allowance related to assets derecognized during the period without a credit loss being incurred, including those assets that were derecognized following a modification of terms.
- Changes in risk, parameters and exposures, which comprise the impact of changes in model inputs or assumptions, including changes in forward-looking macroeconomic conditions; partial repayments and additional draws on existing facilities; changes in the measurement following a transfer between stages; and unwinding of the time value discount due to the passage of time in stage 1 and stage 2.

# Note 5 Loans and allowance for credit losses (continued)

# Allowance for credit losses – Retail and wholesale loans

							For t	he three r	nonth	s ended						
				July 31	, 202	2						July 31	, 2021			
		Perfo		<u> </u>		paired				Perfo				paired		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)		Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3		Total		Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3		Total
Residential mortgages Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Model changes Transfers to stage 1 Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3 Originations Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs Recoveries Exchange rate and other Balance at end of period	\$	184 - 22 (2) - 55 (6) (21) - (2) 230	\$	71 (17) 3 (5) - (1) 21 - - - 72	\$	133 - (5) (1) 5 - - 3 (9) 2 (1) 127	\$	388 - - 555 (7) 3 (9) 2 (3) 429	\$	192 (6) 41 (2) (1) 31 (7) (64) - 2 186	\$	148 (5) (36) 3 (11) - - 2 107	\$	155 (5) (1) 12 - 5 (9) 3 (4) 156	\$	495 (11) - - 31 (10) (50) (9) 3 - - 449
	Ş	230	Ş	12	Ş	127	Ş	429	Ş	180	Ş	107	Ş	150	Ş	449
Personal Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Model changes Transfers to stage 1 Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3 Originations Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs Recoveries Exchange rate and other	\$	310 - 132 (30) - 30 (16) (133) - - -	\$	550 (131) 30 (12) - (24) 200 - - -	\$	83 - (1) - 12 - 50 (94) 34 -	\$	943 	\$	491 (1) 204 (19) (1) 35 (22) (195) - - -	\$	680 (202) 19 (13) - (34) 151 - - -	\$	104 (2) - 14 - 33 (95) 38 (2)		1,275 (1) - - 35 (56) (11) (95) 38 (2)
Balance at end of period	\$	293	\$	613	\$	84	\$	990	\$	492	\$	601	\$	90	\$	1,183
Credit cards Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Transfers to stage 1 Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3 Originations Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs Recoveries Exchange rate and other	\$	169 99 (21) (1) 1 (1) (71) - -	\$	626 (99) 21 (87) - (8) 207 - - -	\$	- - 88 - (132) 43 1	\$	795 - - 1 (9) 136 (132) 43 1	Ş	326 197 (22) (1) 1 (1) (220) - (1)	\$	809 (197) 22 (94) - (9) 151 - 1	\$	- - 95 - (16) (123) 43 1	\$	1,135 - - 1 (10) (85) (123) 43 1
Balance at end of period	\$	175	\$	660	\$	-	\$	835	\$	279	\$	683	\$	-	\$	962
Small business Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Model changes Transfers to stage 1 Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3 Originations Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write–offs Recoveries Exchange rate and other	\$	77 - 9 (4) (1) 8 (6) (8) - - 3	\$	66 (9) 4 - (7) 12 - 3	\$	36 - - 1 - 11 (7) 2 (3)	\$	179 - - 8 (13) 15 (7) 2 3	\$	81 3 10 (1) - 11 (5) (8) - - -	\$	71 (10) 1 (11) 5 - -	\$	37 - - 1 - 3 (7) 2 (2)	\$	189 4 - - 11 (16) - (7) 2 (2)
Balance at end of period	\$	78	\$	69	\$	40	\$	187	\$	91	\$	56	\$	34	\$	181
Wholesale Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Model changes Transfers to stage 1 Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3 Originations Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs Recoveries Exchange rate and other Balance at end of period	\$	483 - 66 (14) - 165 (103) (48)  (5)        -	\$	590 (66) 15 (21) (68) 130 (5) 575	\$	468 - (1) 21 - (13) (48) 9 (15) 421		1,541 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$	764 1 194 (20) (2) 129 (116) (346) - - 6 610	\$	1,024 24 (193) 21 (17) (129) 174 - - 9 9 913	\$	523 (1) (1) 19 - (10) (34) 18 (12) 502	-	2,311 25 - 129 (245) (182) (34) 18 3 2,025
Bulunce at end of period	Ş	544	Ş	5/5	Ş	421	Ş	1,540	\$	610	\$	913	\$	502	Ş	2,025

							For	the nine m	onth	s ended						
				July 31	, 202	2						July 31	, 2021			
	_	Perfo				paired				Perfo		<u> </u>		paired		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)		Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3		Total		Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3		Total
Residential mortgages Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Model changes	\$	186 -	\$	92 _	\$	138	\$	416	\$	206 (6)	\$	160 (5)	\$	152	\$	518 (11)
Transfers to stage 1 Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3 Originations		82 (8) (1) 114		(67) 10 (20) -		(15) (2) 21 -		- - 114		161 (12) (2) 84		(146) 15 (38) -		(15) (3) 40		- - 84
Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs Recoveries		(18) (125) –		(5) 60 _		- 3 (29) 10		(23) (62) (29) 10		(23) (220) –		(21) 150 –		18 (28) 8		(44) (52) (28) 8
Exchange rate and other		_		2		1		3		(2)		(8)		(16)		(26)
Balance at end of period	\$	230	\$	72	\$	127	\$	429	\$	186	\$	107	\$	156	\$	449
Personal																
Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Model changes	\$	422	\$	569	\$	88	\$	1,079	\$	480 (1)	\$	733	\$	96	\$	1,309 (1)
Transfers to stage 1 Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3		459 (91) (1)		(457) 91 (37)		(2) 				546 (71) (2)		(542) 71 (45)		(4) 		(-)
Originations Maturities		78 (54)		(74)				78 (128)		96 (69)		(103)		-		96 (172)
Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs		(520)		521 -		135 (269)		136 (269)		(485) _		489 -		151 (301)		155 (301)
Recoveries Exchange rate and other		_		_		97 (3)		97 (3)		(2)		(2)		106 (5)		106 (9)
Balance at end of period	\$	293	\$	613	\$	84	\$	990	\$	492	\$	601	\$	90	\$	1,183
Credit cards																
Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses Transfers to stage 1	\$	233 374	\$	642 (374)	\$	-	\$	875	\$	364 575	\$	882 (575)	\$	-	\$	1,246
Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3 Originations		(72) (2) 7		(374) 72 (238)		_ 240 _		- - 7		(80) (3) 4		(373) 80 (230) -		233		- - 4
Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs		(4) (362) -		(22) 580 –		 (370)		(26) 220 (370)		(5) (574) –		(24) 550 –		(3) (350)		(29) (27) (350)
Recoveries Exchange rate and other		- 1		_		127 1		127 2		(2)		_		120		120 (2)
Balance at end of period	\$	175	\$	660	\$	_	\$	835	\$		\$	683	\$	_	\$	962
Small business Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses	\$	88	\$	55	\$	34	\$	177	\$	78	\$	29	\$	33	\$	140
Model changes Transfers to stage 1		- 18		(18)				-		3 49		1 (49)				4
Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3		(12) (1)		12 (2)		-3		-		(7)		7 (2)		2		_
Originations Maturities		25 (17)		(19)		-		25 (36)		28 (16)		(17)		-		28 (33)
Changes in risk, parameters and exposures Write-offs		(31)		36		24 (22)		29 (22)		(67)		57		19 (21)		9 (21)
Recoveries Exchange rate and other		- 8		- 5		7 (6)		7 7		_ 23		_ 30		6 (5)		6 48
Balance at end of period	\$	78	\$	69	\$	40	\$	187	\$	91	\$	56	\$	34	\$	181
Wholesale	Ŷ		÷		¥		¥	107			Ŷ		Ŷ		Ŷ	101
Balance at beginning of period Provision for credit losses	\$	566	\$	794	\$	437	\$	1,797	\$	995	\$	1,132	\$	668	\$	2,795
Model changes Transfers to stage 1		_ 334		_ (331)		(3)		_		1 449		24 (445)		(4)		25
Transfers to stage 2 Transfers to stage 3		(55) (2)		56 (48)		(1) 50		_		(107) (4)		134 (54)		(27) 58		_
Originations		448		·		-		448		489		-		-		489
Maturities Changes in risk, parameters and exposures		(301) (444)		(259) 354		- 31		(560) (59)		(414) (747)		(403) 594		29		(817) (124)
Write-offs Recoveries		-		_		(97) 37		(97) 37		·		-		(183) 45		(183) 45
Exchange rate and other		(2)		9		(33)		(26)		(52)		(69)		(84)		(205)
Balance at end of period	\$	544	\$	575	\$	421	\$	1,540	\$	610	\$	913	\$	502	\$	2,025

# Note 5 Loans and allowance for credit losses (continued)

# Key inputs and assumptions

The following provides an update on the key inputs and assumptions used in the measurement of expected credit losses. For further details, refer to Note 2 and Note 5 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements.

While the near-term macroeconomic backdrop is strong with unemployment at low levels across the regions we operate in, we expect unemployment levels to rise in Canada and the U.S. and for both regions to undergo moderate recessions in the next calendar year. Global supply chain disruptions and labour shortages are limiting increases in production, and the aggressive pace of central bank interest rate increases to address inflation pressures are adding to growing downside risks. Consumer demand has continued to outpace available supply, and labour shortages have driven wages higher, adding to potentially longer-lasting price pressures. Central banks are responding by increasing interest rates more quickly than previously expected.

To reflect relevant risk factors not captured in our modelled results, we applied expert credit judgment in determining significant increases in credit risk since origination as well as in measurement of our weighted allowance due to uncertainty related to the pace and level of deterioration in economic forecasts.

Production capacity limits, inflation, and rising interest rates that are expected to slow GDP growth have been reflected in our scenario design and weights.

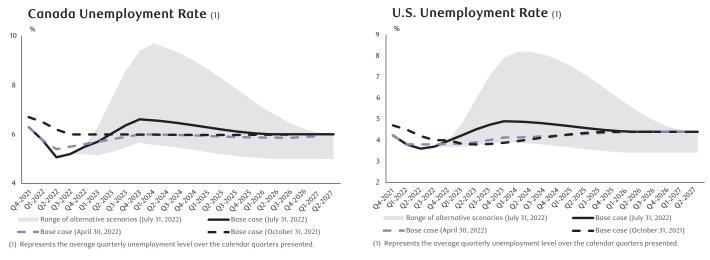
Our base scenario reflects rising unemployment rates, high inflation, supply chain pressures, and increased expectations for central banks to continue increasing interest rates at an aggressive pace which results in moderate recessions expected in Canada and the U.S. in calendar 2023. We also reflect a significant decline in housing prices in Canada.

Downside scenarios, including two additional and more severe downside scenarios designed for the energy and real estate sectors, reflect the possibility of a macroeconomic shock beginning in calendar Q4 2022. Conditions are expected to deteriorate from Q3 2022 levels for up to 18 months, followed by a recovery for the remainder of the period. These scenarios assume monetary policy responses that return the economy to a long-run, sustainable growth rate within the forecast period. The possibility of a prolonged recovery period following the macroeconomic shock, including further monetary policy responses to elevated inflation rates which may increase credit risk as compared to our base scenario, is reflected in our general downside scenario.

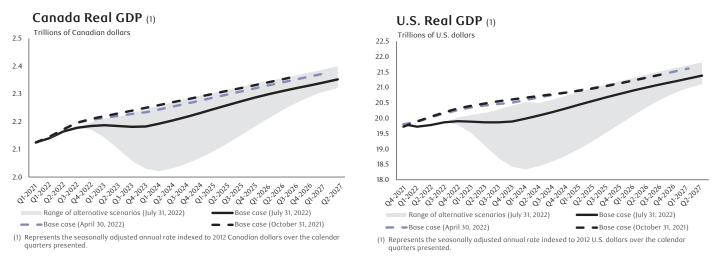
The upside scenario reflects slightly stronger economic growth than the base scenario, without prompting a further offsetting monetary policy response as compared to our base scenario, followed by a return to a long-run sustainable growth rate within the forecast period.

The following provides additional detail about our calendar quarter forecasts for certain key macroeconomic variables used in the models to estimate ACL:

• Unemployment – In our base forecast, calendar Q3 2022 unemployment rates are expected to increase to 5.2% in Canada and to 3.7% in the U.S., peaking by Q4 2023 at 6.6% in Canada and 4.9% in the U.S., and returning to long run equilibrium towards the latter end of the forecast horizon.



 Gross Domestic Product (GDP) – In our base forecast, we expect Canadian and U.S. GDP growth to slow significantly later this year and into calendar 2023, with moderate recessions expected in Canada and U.S. in the next year as unemployment rates rise in both regions. GDP in calendar Q4 2022 is expected to be 2.8% above Q4 2021 levels in Canada, and 0.5% above such levels in the U.S.



- Oil price (West Texas Intermediate in US\$) In our base forecast, we expect oil prices to average \$104 per barrel over the next 12 months from calendar Q3 2022 and \$74 per barrel in the following 2 to 5 years. The range of average prices in our alternative downside and upside scenarios is \$31 to \$132 per barrel for the next 12 months and \$43 to \$81 per barrel for the following 2 to 5 years. As at April 30, 2022, our base case forecast included an average price of \$94 per barrel for the next 12 months and \$75 per barrel for the following 2 to 5 years. As at October 31, 2021, our base case forecast included an average price of \$71 per barrel for the next 12 months and \$56 per barrel for the following 2 to 5 years.
- Canadian housing price index In our base forecast, we expect housing prices to decrease by (5.6)% over the next 12 months from calendar Q3 2022, with a compound annual growth rate of 5.1% for the following 2 to 5 years. The range of annual housing price growth (contraction) in our alternative downside and upside scenarios is (30.0)% to 10.9% over the next 12 months and 4.2% to 9.6% for the following 2 to 5 years. As at April 30, 2022, our base case forecast included housing price growth (contraction) of (3.6)% for the next 12 months and 4.3% for the following 2 to 5 years. As at October 31, 2021, our base case forecast included housing price growth of 0.1% for the next 12 months and 4.1% for the following 2 to 5 years.

# Note 5 Loans and allowance for credit losses (continued)

# Credit risk exposure by internal risk rating

The following table presents the gross carrying amount of loans measured at amortized cost, and the full contractual amount of undrawn loan commitments subject to the impairment requirements of IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments*. Risk ratings are based on internal ratings used in the measurement of expected credit losses as at the reporting date, as outlined in the internal ratings maps for Wholesale and Retail facilities in the Credit risk section of our 2021 Annual Report.

						As	at							
		July 3	1, 202	22						Octobe	r 31, 2	2021		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Total		Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3		Total
Retail Loans outstanding – Residential mortgages Low risk Medium risk High risk Not rated (1) Impaired	\$ 334,597 14,160 1,141 49,248 -	\$ 3,839 2,602 2,748 972	\$	- - - 537	\$	338,436 16,762 3,889 50,220 537	\$	310,334 15,152 3,343 45,512 -	\$	1,507 2,051 634 913 –	\$	- - - 645	\$	311,841 17,203 3,977 46,425 645
	399,146	10,161		537		409,844		374,341		5,105		645		380,091
Items not subject to impairment (2)						340								241
Total					\$	410,184							\$	380,332
Loans outstanding – Personal Low risk Medium risk High risk Not rated (1) Impaired	\$ 73,815 5,144 346 9,338 –	\$ 1,985 3,992 1,418 89 –	\$	- - - 176	\$	75,800 9,136 1,764 9,427 176	\$	72,267 4,974 687 8,934 –	\$	698 4,551 1,045 88 –	\$	- - - 197	\$	72,965 9,525 1,732 9,022 197
Total	\$ 88,643	\$ 7,484	\$	176	\$	96,303	\$	86,862	\$	6,382	\$	197	\$	93,441
Loans outstanding – Credit cards Low risk Medium risk High risk Not rated (1)	\$ 14,484 1,362 41 636	\$ 57 1,789 1,096 34	\$	- - -	\$	14,541 3,151 1,137 670	\$	12,864 1,646 136 527	\$	24 1,645 937 43	\$	- - -	\$	12,888 3,291 1,073 570
Total	\$ 16,523	\$ 2,976	\$	-	\$	19,499	\$	15,173	\$	2,649	\$	-	\$	17,822
Loans outstanding – Small business Low risk Medium risk High risk Not rated (1) Impaired	\$ 8,755 1,468 126 9 -	\$ 484 1,124 319 -	\$	- - - 118	\$	9,239 2,592 445 9 118	\$	8,609 1,583 227 4 -	Ş	274 979 218 –	\$	- - - 109	\$	8,883 2,562 445 4 109
Total	\$ 10,358	\$ 1,927	\$	118	\$	12,403	\$	10,423	\$	1,471	\$	109	\$	12,003
<b>Undrawn loan commitments – Retail</b> Low risk Medium risk High risk Not rated (1)	\$ 243,614 8,771 882 5,608	\$ 1,479 200 326 108	\$	- - -	\$	245,093 8,971 1,208 5,716	\$	229,516 9,475 1,205 4,854	\$	574 133 97 90	\$	- - -	\$	230,090 9,608 1,302 4,944
Total	\$ 258,875	\$ 2,113	\$	-	\$	260,988	\$	245,050	\$	894	\$	-	\$	245,944
Wholesale – Loans outstanding Investment grade Non-investment grade Not rated (1) Impaired	\$ 142,007 10,916 –	\$ 225 13,830 312 -	\$	- - 1,228	\$	82,416 155,837 11,228 1,228	\$	62,975 117,396 9,339 -	\$	226 15,146 430 -	\$	- - 1,357	\$	63,201 132,542 9,769 1,357
	235,114	 14,367		1,228		250,709		189,710		15,802		1,357		206,869
Items not subject to impairment (2)		 			ć	10,883							ć	11,197
Total					\$	261,592							\$	218,066
Undrawn loan commitments – Wholesale Investment grade Non-investment grade Not rated (1)	\$ 267,452 121,896 3,845	\$ 404 9,514 -	\$		\$	267,856 131,410 3,845	\$	246,539 108,063 3,476	\$	1,122 12,377 1	\$	- - -	\$	247,661 120,440 3,477
Total	\$ 393,193	\$ 9,918	\$	-	\$	403,111	\$	358,078	\$	13,500	\$	-	\$	371,578

(1) In certain cases where an internal risk rating is not assigned, we use other approved credit risk assessment or rating methodologies, policies and tools to manage our credit risk.

(2) Items not subject to impairment are loans held at FVTPL.

# Loans past due but not impaired (1), (2)

					As	at				
			July	31, 2022				Octo	ber 31, 2021	
				90 days					90 days	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	30	to 89 days	an	d greater	Total	30	to 89 days	ar	nd greater	 Total
Retail	\$	1,248	\$	150	\$ 1,398	\$	1,105	\$	137	\$ 1,242
Wholesale		1,857		12	1,869		1,230		-	1,230
	\$	3,105	\$	162	\$ 3,267	\$	2,335	\$	137	\$ 2,472

(1) Excludes loans less than 30 days past due as they are not generally representative of the borrowers' ability to meet their payment obligations.

(2) Amounts presented may include loans past due as a result of administrative processes, such as mortgage loans on which payments are restrained pending payout due to sale or refinancing, which can fluctuate based on business volumes. Past due loans arising from administrative processes are not representative of the borrowers' ability to meet their payment obligations.

# Note 6 Significant acquisition

# Wealth Management

On March 31, 2022, we announced our intention via our subsidiary, RBC Wealth Management (Jersey) Holdings Limited, to acquire Brewin Dolphin Holdings PLC (Brewin Dolphin) by way of a recommended cash offer of 515 pence per share for the entire issued and to be issued share capital of Brewin Dolphin, which values Brewin Dolphin at approximately £1.6 billion (\$2.6 billion) on a fully diluted basis as at March 30, 2022. Brewin Dolphin provides discretionary wealth management services in the U.K. and Ireland.

The transaction is expected to close by the end of the third calendar quarter of 2022, subject to regulatory approvals and other customary closing conditions. The results of the acquired business will be consolidated from the date of close.

# Note 7 Deposits

					 Δς	at						
		July	31,	2022		u.		 Octob	oer 3	1, 2021		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	 Demand (1)	 Notice (2)		<b>Term</b> (3)	 Total		Demand (1)	Notice (2)		Term (3)		Total
Personal	\$ 212,348	\$ 66,470	\$	113,449	\$ / -	\$	,	\$ 64,613	\$	90,382 \$	Ş	362,488
Business and government Bank	349,919 12,358	16,751 485		372,797 34,027	739,467 46,870		356,020 12,549	20,800 449		319,533 28,992		696,353 41,990
	\$ 574,625	\$ 83,706	\$	520,273	\$ 1,178,604	\$	576,062	\$ 85,862	\$	438,907 \$	\$	1,100,831
Non-interest-bearing (4)												
Canada	\$ 155,873	\$ 8,131	\$	499	\$ 164,503	\$	151,475	\$ 8,051	\$	713 \$	\$	160,239
United States	53,378	-		-	53,378		54,021	-		-		54,021
Europe (5)	475	-		-	475		632	-		_		632
Other International	8,471	-		_	8,471		8,002	-		-		8,002
Interest-bearing (4)												
Canada	313,493	19,169		373,680	706,342		315,464	19,857		312,987		648,308
United States	9,534	56,012		82,644	148,190		6,978	57,260		77,597		141,835
Europe (5)	28,626	394		48,457	77,477		34,278	693		36,788		71,759
Other International	4,775	-		14,993	19,768		5,212	 1		10,822		16,035
	\$ 574,625	\$ 83,706	\$	520,273	\$ 1,178,604	\$	576,062	\$ 85,862	\$	438,907 \$	\$	1,100,831

(1) Demand deposits are deposits for which we do not have the right to require notice of withdrawal, which include both savings and chequing accounts.

(2) Notice deposits are deposits for which we can legally require notice of withdrawal. These deposits are primarily savings accounts.

(3) Term deposits are deposits payable on a fixed date, and include term deposits, guaranteed investment certificates and similar instruments.

(4) The geographical splits of the deposits are based on the point of origin of the deposits and where the revenue is recognized. As at July 31, 2022, deposits denominated in U.S. dollars, British pounds, Euro and other foreign currencies were \$448 billion, \$34 billion, \$47 billion and \$30 billion, respectively (October 31, 2021 – \$399 billion, \$35 billion, \$43 billion and \$27 billion, respectively).

(5) Europe includes United Kingdom, Luxembourg, the Channel Islands, and France.

# Contractual maturities of term deposits

	As	s at
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	July 31 <b>2022</b>	October 31 2021
Within 1 year: less than 3 months 3 to 6 months	\$ 152,461 58,906	\$ 133,776 64,062
6 to 12 months 1 to 2 years 2 to 3 years	125,192 52,844 39,009	83,871 45,532 29,204
3 to 4 years 4 to 5 years Over 5 years	25,688 33,209 32,964	24,573 25,329 32,560
	\$ 520,273	\$ 438,907
Aggregate amount of term deposits in denominations of one hundred thousand dollars or more	\$ 484,000	\$ 416,000

# Note 8 Employee benefits – Pension and other post-employment benefits

We offer a number of defined benefit and defined contribution plans which provide pension and post-employment benefits to eligible employees. The following tables present the composition of our pension and other post-employment benefit expense and the effects of remeasurements recorded in OCI.

# Pension and other post-employment benefit expense

		Fc	or the three	months	ended		
	 Pensio	n plans		Other	post-employ	ment b	enefit plans
	July 31		July 31		July 31		July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	2022		2021		2022		2021
Current service costs	\$ 77	\$	90	\$	11	\$	11
Past service costs	-		-		-		-
Net interest expense (income)	(21)		2		16		15
Remeasurements of other long-term benefits	-		-		(10)		-
Administrative expense	3		3		-		-
Defined benefit pension expense	59		95		17		26
Defined contribution pension expense	58		56		-		-
	\$ 117	\$	151	\$	17	\$	26

			Fo	the nine i	months	ended		
		Pensior	n plans		Other p	oost-employ	ment b	enefit plans
	J	uly 31		July 31		July 31		July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	2	2022		2021		2022		2021
Current service costs	\$	232	\$	270	\$	28	\$	33
Past service costs		(1)		-		2		-
Net interest expense (income)		(63)		6		47		43
Remeasurements of other long-term benefits		_		-		(23)		(10)
Administrative expense		10		9		-		-
Defined benefit pension expense		178		285		54		66
Defined contribution pension expense		188		179		-		-
	\$	366	\$	464	\$	54	\$	66

# Pension and other post-employment benefit remeasurements (1)

			For the three	months	ended		
	_	Defined benefit	pension plans	Other p	ost-employ	ment be	enefit plans
		July 31	July 31		July 31		July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)		2022	2021		2022		2021
Actuarial (gains) losses:							
Changes in financial assumptions (2)		\$ 81	\$ 732	\$	16	\$	46
Experience adjustments		-	-		(1)		(1)
Return on plan assets (excluding interest based on discount rate)	_	338	(882)		-		-
		\$ 419	\$ (150)	\$	15	\$	45

			For the nine	months er	nded		
		Defined benefit	pension plans	Other po	st-employ	ment b	enefit plans
		July 31	July 31		July 31		July 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars)		2022	2021		2022		2021
Actuarial (gains) losses:							
Changes in financial assumptions (2)	4	\$ (2,917)	\$ (660)	\$	(241)	\$	(89)
Experience adjustments		1	-		(4)		(4)
Return on plan assets (excluding interest based on discount rate)	_	2,180	(1,679)		-		-
	\$	\$ (736)	\$ (2,339)	\$	(245)	\$	(93)

(1) Market based assumptions, including Changes in financial assumptions and Return on plan assets, are reviewed on a quarterly basis. All other assumptions are updated during our annual review of plan assumptions. Changes in financial assumptions in our defined benefit pension plans primarily relate to changes in discount rates.

(2)

# Note 9 Income taxes

# Government of Canada Budget 2022

On April 7, 2022, the Government of Canada presented its 2022 Budget and on August 9, 2022, proposed through draft legislation a Canada Recovery Dividend (CRD) and a permanent increase in the corporate income tax rate. The CRD is a one-time 15% tax for 2022 determined based on the average taxable income above \$1 billion for taxation years 2020 and 2021 and payable in equal installments over five years. The permanent increase in the corporate income tax rate is 1.5% on taxable income above \$100 million and would apply to taxation years that end after April 7, 2022. For our taxation year ending October 31, 2022, the additional 1.5% tax would be prorated based on the number of days in the taxation year that are after April 7, 2022.

The draft legislation is open for public comment until September 30, 2022 and is therefore subject to change; timing of enactment remains uncertain. While the ultimate impact will depend on the final legislation, the CRD is expected to reduce our net income when substantively enacted.

# Tax examinations and assessments

During the third quarter of 2022, we received a reassessment from the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), in respect of the 2017 taxation year, which suggests that Royal Bank of Canada owes additional taxes of approximately \$237 million as they denied the deductibility of certain dividends. This amount represents the maximum additional taxes owing for that year. The reassessment is consistent with the previously received reassessments as described in Note 21 of our 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements. It is possible that the CRA will reassess us for significant additional income taxes for subsequent years on the same basis. In all cases, we are confident that our tax filing position was appropriate and intend to defend ourselves vigorously.

# Note 10 Significant capital and funding transactions

# Preferred shares

On November 5, 2021, we issued 750 thousand Non-Cumulative 5-Year Fixed Rate Reset First Preferred Shares Series BT to certain institutional investors, at a price of \$1,000 per share, for total gross proceeds of \$750 million. For the initial five year period to the earliest redemption date of February 24, 2027, the shares pay semi-annual cash dividends, if declared, at a rate of 4.2% per annum. The dividend rate will reset on the earliest redemption date and every fifth year thereafter at a rate equal to the 5-year Government of Canada bond yield plus a premium of 2.71%. Subject to the consent of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI) and the requirements of the *Bank Act* (Canada), we may redeem the Series BT Preferred Shares in whole or in part at a price per share of \$1,000 on the earliest redemption date and every fifth year thereafter. The shares include non-viability contingency capital (NVCC) provisions necessary for them to qualify as Tier 1 regulatory capital under Basel III.

On February 24, 2022, we redeemed all 6 million Non-Cumulative First Preferred Shares Series BJ, at a price of \$25.75 per share.

# Subordinated debentures

On January 25, 2022, we issued \$1,000 million of NVCC subordinated debentures. The notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 2.94% per annum until May 3, 2027, and at the three-month Canadian Dollar Offered Rate plus 0.76% thereafter until their maturity on May 3, 2032.

# Common shares issued (1)

		Fc	or the three i	months ended		
	July 31	, 202	2	July 3	1, 202	1
	Number of shares			Number of shares		
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except number of shares)	(thousands)		Amount	(thousands)		Amount
Issued in connection with share-based compensation plans (2) Purchased for cancellation (3)	100 (10,445)	\$	8 (129)	311	\$	24
	(10,345)	\$	(121)	311	\$	24

		Fc	or the nine m	nonths ended		
	July 31	, 2022	2	July 3	1, 202	1
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except number of shares)	Number of shares (thousands)		Amount	Number of shares (thousands)		Amount
Issued in connection with share-based compensation plans (2) Purchased for cancellation (3)	612 (33,016)	\$	50 (411)	1,131	\$	85 _
	(32,404)	\$	(361)	1,131	\$	85

(1) The requirements of our dividend reinvestment plan (DRIP) are satisfied through either open market share purchases or shares issued from treasury. During the three and nine months ended July 31, 2022 and July 31, 2021, our DRIP's requirements were satisfied through open market share purchases.

(2) Amounts include cash received for stock options exercised during the period and the fair value adjustment to stock options.

<sup>(3)</sup> During the three months ended July 31, 2022, we purchased for cancellation common shares at a total fair value of \$1,338 million (average cost of \$128.20 per share), with a book value of \$12.47 per share). During the nine months ended July 31, 2022, we purchased for cancellation common shares at a total fair value of \$4,444 million (average cost of \$134.60 per share), with a book value of \$411 million (book value of \$12.46 per share). During the three and nine months ended July 31, 2021, we did not purchase for cancellation any common shares.

## Note 11 Earnings per share

		For the three	mont	hs ended		For the nine r	nont	hs ended
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)		July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021		July 31 <b>2022</b>		July 31 2021
Basic earnings per share Net income Dividends on preferred shares and distributions on other equity instruments	\$	3,577	\$	4,296	\$	11,925	\$	12,158 (189)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests		(2)		(4)		(100)		(185)
Net income available to common shareholders	\$	3,517	\$	4,237	\$	11,738	\$	11,962
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands) Basic earnings per share (in dollars)	1 \$	,396,381 2.52	\$	1,424,614 2.97	1 \$	1,409,292 8.33	\$	1,424,278 8.40
Diluted earnings per share Net income available to common shareholders	\$	3,517	\$	4,237	\$	11,738	\$	11,962
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands) Stock options (1) Issuable under other share-based compensation plans	1	,396,381 1,680 606		1,424,614 1,987 597	1	1,409,292 2,039 603		1,424,278 1,596 674
Average number of diluted common shares (in thousands) Diluted earnings per share (in dollars)	1 \$	,398,667 2.51	\$	1,427,198 2.97	1 \$	1,411,934 8.31	\$	1,426,548 8.39

(1) The dilutive effect of stock options was calculated using the treasury stock method. When the exercise price of options outstanding is greater than the average market price of our common shares, the options are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share. For the three months ended July 31, 2022, an average of 1,181,140 outstanding options with an average exercise price of \$129.99 were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share. For the nine months ended July 31, 2022, no outstanding options were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share. For the nine months ended July 31, 2022, no outstanding options were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share. For the three and nine months ended July 31, 2021, no outstanding options were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share. For the three and nine months ended July 31, 2021, no outstanding options were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share.

# Note 12 Legal and regulatory matters

We are a large global institution that is subject to many different complex legal and regulatory requirements that continue to evolve. We are and have been subject to a variety of legal proceedings, including civil claims and lawsuits, regulatory examinations, investigations, audits and requests for information by various governmental regulatory agencies and law enforcement authorities in various jurisdictions. Some of these matters may involve novel legal theories and interpretations and may be advanced under criminal as well as civil statutes, and some proceedings could result in the imposition of civil, regulatory enforcement or criminal penalties. We review the status of all proceedings on an ongoing basis and will exercise judgment in resolving them in such manner as we believe to be in our best interest. This is an area of significant judgment and uncertainty and the extent of our financial and other exposure to these proceedings after taking into account current accruals could be material to our results of operations in any particular period.

Our significant legal proceeding and regulatory matters are described in Note 24 of our audited 2021 Annual Consolidated Financial Statements and as updated below.

# London Interbank Offered Rate litigation (LIBOR)

In respect of the consolidated class action in New York, on December 30, 2021, the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit issued an opinion affirming in part and reversing in part certain district court rulings that had dismissed a substantial portion of the consolidated class action on jurisdictional grounds and lack of standing. The Second Circuit remanded the matter to the district court for further proceedings consistent with its decision. Based on the facts currently known, it is not possible at this time for us to predict the ultimate outcome of these proceedings or the timing of their resolution.

In respect of the New York class action relating to the setting of LIBOR after its administration was taken over by the Intercontinental Exchange, following the withdrawal of the named plaintiffs and the substitution of the plaintiff in 2021, the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit dismissed the plaintiff's appeal on February 14, 2022 for lack of jurisdiction.

# Interchange fees litigation

The courts in all five provinces have approved the global settlement of the Canadian banks, including RBC, and this resolves all pending Canadian class actions involving interchange fees.

# Royal Bank of Canada Trust Company (Bahamas) Limited proceedings

The November 3, 2020 opinion issued by the Solicitor of Labor of the U.S. Department of Labor has been withdrawn. The October 28, 2016 exemption granted to Royal Bank of Canada and its current and future affiliates by the U.S. Department of Labor remains unaffected.

# Note 13 Results by business segment

				Fo	or the thre	e mo	nths ended )	July 3	31, 2022		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	ersonal & mmercial Banking	Мо	Wealth Inagement	In	surance	1	nvestor & Treasury Services	м	Capital larkets (1)	orporate Jpport (1)	Total
Net interest income (2) Non-interest income	\$ 3,655 1,527	\$	960 2,695	\$	_ 1,233	\$	188 394	\$	1,136 513	\$ (49) (120)	\$ 5,890 6,242
Total revenue Provision for credit losses Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and	5,182 324		3,655 13		1,233 –		582 (3)		1,649 6	(169) –	12,132 340
acquisition expense Non-interest expense	_ 2,130		_ 2,618		850 139		- 374		- 1,123	- 2	850 6,386
Income (loss) before income taxes Income taxes (recoveries)	2,728 705		1,024 247		244 58		211 47		520 41	(171) (119)	4,556 979
Net income	\$ 2,023	\$	777	\$	186	\$	164	\$	479	\$ (52)	\$ 3,577
Non-interest expense includes: Depreciation and amortization	\$ 239	\$	227	\$	14	\$	47	\$	126	\$ 3	\$ 656

					For the thr	ee mo	onths ended	July 3	31, 2021			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Personal & ommercial Banking <i>I</i>	Manaş	Wealth gement (3)	lı	nsurance		Investor & Treasury Services	٨	Capital Narkets (1)	Su	Corporate pport (1), (3)	Total
Net interest income (2) Non-interest income	\$ 3,206 1,445	\$	682 2,691	\$	_ 1,754	\$	127 390	\$	1,122 1,341	\$	\$ (85) 83	\$ 5,052 7,704
Total revenue Provision for credit losses Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and	4,651 (179)		3,373 (21)		1,754 –		517 (3)		2,463 (337)		(2)	12,756 (540)
acquisition expense Non-interest expense	_ 1,998		_ 2,434		1,304 155		- 401		_ 1,363		- 69	1,304 6,420
Income (loss) before income taxes Income taxes (recoveries)	2,832 719		960 216		295 61		119 31		1,437 308		(71) (59)	5,572 1,276
Net income	\$ 2,113	\$	744	\$	234	\$	88	\$	1,129	\$	\$ (12)	\$ 4,296
Non-interest expense includes: Depreciation and amortization	\$ 236	\$	216	\$	15	\$	50	\$	125	\$	\$ 1	\$ 643

				F	or the nin	e mo	nths ended J	uly 3	1, 2022		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	ersonal & mmercial Banking	Ма	Wealth nagement	In	surance	1	nvestor & Treasury Services	N	Capital arkets (1)	orporate Jpport (1)	Total
Net interest income (2) Non-interest income	\$ 10,118 4,606	\$	2,485 8,388	\$	_ 2,866	\$	499 1,221	\$	3,558 3,249	\$ (225) (347)	\$ 16,435 19,983
Total revenue Provision for credit losses Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and	14,724 177		10,873 (29)		2,866 –		1,720 (3)		6,807 (43)	(572) 1	36,418 103
acquisition expense Non-interest expense	_ 6,167		_ 7,843		1,667 431		_ 1,192		_ 3,945	_ (178)	1,667 19,400
Income (loss) before income taxes Income taxes (recoveries)	8,380 2,149		3,059 737		768 179		531 128		2,905 601	(395) (471)	15,248 3,323
Net income	\$ 6,231	\$	2,322	\$	589	\$	403	\$	2,304	\$ 76	\$ 11,925
Non-interest expense includes: Depreciation and amortization	\$ 704	\$	683	\$	43	\$	146	\$	373	\$ 7	\$ 1,956

### Note 13 Results by business segment (continued)

					For the ni	ne mo	onths ended ]	uly 3	1, 2021			
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Personal & ommercial Banking	Mana	Wealth gement (3)	h	nsurance		Investor & Treasury Services	٨	Capital Aarkets (1)		Corporate ort (1), (3)	Total
Net interest income (2) Non-interest income	\$ 9,452 4,289	\$	2,014 7,838	\$	_ 4,099	\$	305 1,311	\$	3,442 4,447	\$	(272) 392	\$ 14,941 22,376
Total revenue Provision for credit losses Insurance policyholder benefits, claims and	13,741 21		9,852 (52)		4,099 -		1,616 (7)		7,889 (487)	I	120 (1)	37,317 (526)
acquisition expense Non-interest expense	- 5,891		- 7,211		2,859 444		- 1,177		- 4,272		_ 346	2,859 19,341
Income (loss) before income taxes Income taxes (recoveries)	7,829 2,015		2,693 625		796 174		446 115		4,104 837		(225) (281)	15,643 3,485
Net income	\$ 5,814	\$	2,068	\$	622	\$	331	\$	3,267	\$	56	\$ 12,158
Non-interest expense includes: Depreciation and amortization	\$ 689	\$	654	\$	44	\$	146	\$	376	\$	3	\$ 1,912

(1) Taxable equivalent basis.

(2)

Interest revenue is reported net of interest expense as we rely primarily on net interest income as a performance measure. Effective Q4 2021, gains (losses) on economic hedges of our U.S. share-based compensation plans, which are reflected in revenue, and related variability in share-based (3) compensation expense driven by changes in the fair value of liabilities relating to our U.S. share-based compensation plans have been reclassified from our Wealth Management segment to Corporate Support. Comparative amounts have been reclassified to conform with this presentation.

# Total assets and total liabilities by business segment

				As at July 31, 2022			
	Personal &			Investor &			
	Commercial	Wealth		Treasury	Capital	Corporate	
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Banking	Management	Insurance	Services	Markets	Support	Total
Total assets	\$ 590,955	\$ 155,144	\$ 22,342	\$ 256,579	\$ 759,763	\$ 57,309	\$1,842,092
Total liabilities	590,888	155,549	22,860	256,550	759,894	(47,647)	1,738,094

				As at October 31, 202	21		
(Millions of Canadian dollars)	Personal & Commercial Banking	Wealth Management	Insurance	Investor & Treasury Services	Capital Markets	Corporate Support	Total
Total assets Total liabilities	\$ 549,702 549,619	\$ 148,990 149,096	\$ 22,724 22,966	\$ 240,055 239,960	\$ 692,278 691,767	\$   52,574 (45,847)	\$ 1,706,323 1,607,561

# Note 14 Capital management

# Regulatory capital and capital ratios

OSFI formally establishes risk-based capital and leverage minimums and Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) ratios for deposit-taking institutions in Canada. During the third quarter of 2022, we complied with all capital, leverage and TLAC requirements, including the Domestic Stability Buffer, imposed by OSFI.

	As	at
	July 31	October 31
(Millions of Canadian dollars, except percentage amounts and as otherwise noted)	2022	2021
Capital (1)		
CET1 capital	\$ 76,907	\$ 75,583
Tier 1 capital	84,207	82,246
Total capital	93,857	92,026
Risk-weighted assets (RWA) used in calculation of capital ratios (1)		
Credit risk	\$ 478,686	\$ 444,142
Market risk	34,551	34,806
Operational risk	75,813	73,593
Total RWA	\$ 589,050	\$ 552,541
Capital ratios and Leverage ratio (1)		
CET1 ratio	13.1%	13.7%
Tier 1 capital ratio	14.3%	14.9%
Total capital ratio	15.9%	16.7%
Leverage ratio	4.6%	4.9%
Leverage ratio exposure (billions)	\$ 1,840	\$ 1,662
TLAC available and ratios (2), (3)		
TLAC available	\$ 162,284	n.a.
TLAC ratio	27.6%	n.a.
TLAC leverage ratio	8.8%	n.a.

(1) Capital, RWA, and capital ratios are calculated using OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR) guideline and the Leverage ratio is calculated using OSFI's Leverage Requirements (LR) guideline as updated in accordance with the regulatory guidance issued by OSFI in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Both the CAR guideline and LR guideline are based on the Basel III framework.

guideline are based on the Basel III framework.
 (2) Effective November 1, 2021, OSFI requires Canadian Domestic Systemically Important Banks to meet minimum risk-based TLAC ratio and TLAC leverage ratio requirements which are calculated using OSFI's TLAC guideline.

(3) The TLAC standard is applied at the resolution entity level which for us is deemed to be Royal Bank of Canada and its subsidiaries. A resolution entity and its subsidiaries are collectively called a resolution group. Both the TLAC ratio and TLAC leverage ratio are calculated using the TLAC available as percentage of total RWA and leverage exposure, respectively.

n.a. not applicable

# Shareholder Information

# Corporate headquarters

Street address: Royal Bank of Canada 200 Bay Street Toronto, Ontario M5J 2J5 Canada Tel: 1-888-212-5533

Mailing address: P.O. Box 1 Royal Bank Plaza Toronto, Ontario M5J 2J5 Canada website: rbc.com

### Transfer Agent and Registrar Main Agent:

Computershare Trust Company of Canada 1500 Robert-Bourassa Blvd. Suite 700 Montreal, Quebec H3A 3S8 Canada Tel: 1-866-586-7635 (Canada and the U.S.) or 514-982-7555 (International) Fax: 514-982-7580 website: computershare.com/rbc

Co-Transfer Agent (U.S.): Computershare Trust Company, N.A. 250 Royall Street Canton, Massachusetts 02021 U.S.A.

Co-Transfer Agent (U.K.): Computershare Investor Services PLC Securities Services – Registrars P.O. Box 82, The Pavilions, Bridgwater Road, Bristol BS99 6ZZ U.K.

## Stock exchange listings (Symbol: RY)

Common shares are listed on: Canada – Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX) U.S. – New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) Switzerland – Swiss Exchange (SIX)

Preferred shares AZ, BB, BD, BF, BH, BI and BO are listed on the TSX. The related depository shares of the series C-2 preferred shares are listed on the NYSE.

# Valuation day price

For Canadian income tax purposes, Royal Bank of Canada's common stock was quoted at \$29.52 per share on the Valuation Day (December 22, 1971). This is equivalent to \$7.38 per share after adjusting for the two-for-one stock split of March 1981 and the two-for- one stock split of February 1990. The one-for-one stock dividends in October 2000 and April 2006 did not affect the Valuation Day amount for our common shares.

## Shareholder contacts

For dividend information, change in share registration or address, lost stock certificates, tax forms, estate transfers or dividend reinvestment, please contact: Computershare Trust Company of Canada 100 University Avenue, 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario M5J 2Y1 Canada

Tel: 1-866-586-7635 (Canada and the U.S.) or 514-982-7555 (International) Fax: 1-888-453-0330 (Canada and the U.S.) or 416-263-9394 (International) email: service@computershare.com

Financial analysts, portfolio managers, institutional investors For financial information inquiries, please contact: Investor Relations Royal Bank of Canada 200 Bay Street South Tower Toronto, Ontario M5J 2J5 Canada Tel: 416-955-7802 or visit our website at rbc.com/investorrelations

## Direct deposit service

Shareholders in Canada and the U.S. may have their common share dividends deposited directly to their bank account by electronic funds transfer. To arrange for this service, please contact our Transfer Agent and Registrar, Computershare Trust Company of Canada.

## Eligible dividend designation

For purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada) and any corresponding provincial and territorial tax legislation, all dividends (and deemed dividends) paid by RBC to Canadian residents on both its common and preferred shares, are designated as "eligible dividends", unless stated otherwise.

# Common share repurchases

We are engaged in a normal course issuer bid (NCIB) which allows us to repurchase for cancellation up to 45 million common shares during the period spanning from December 8, 2021 to December 7, 2022, when the bid expires, or such earlier date as we may complete the purchases pursuant to our Notice of Intention filed with the Toronto Stock Exchange.

## **Dividend dates for 2022** Subject to approval by the Board of Directors

	Record dates	Payment dates
Common and preferred shares series AZ, BB, BD, BF, BH, BI and BO	January 26 April 25 July 26 October 26	February 24 May 24 August 24 November 24
Preferred shares series C-2 (US\$)	January 28 April 26 July 29 October 28	February 7 May 6 August 8 November 7
Preferred shares series BT	February 16 August 17	February 24 August 24

## Governance

Summaries of the significant ways in which corporate governance practices followed by RBC differ from corporate governance practices required to be followed by U.S. domestic companies under the NYSE listing standards are available on our website at rbc.com/governance.

Information contained in or otherwise accessible through the websites mentioned in this report to shareholders does not form a part of this report. All references to websites are inactive textual references and are for your information only.

Trademarks used in this report include the LION & GLOBE Symbol, ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, RBC, RBC INSURANCE and RBC HOMELINE PLAN which are trademarks of Royal Bank of Canada used by Royal Bank of Canada and/or by its subsidiaries under license. All other trademarks mentioned in this report, which are not the property of Royal Bank of Canada, are owned by their respective holders.

We determine the amount and timing of purchases under the NCIB, subject to prior consultation with the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Canada. For further details, refer to the Capital management section.

A copy of our Notice of Intention to file a NCIB may be obtained, without charge, by contacting our Corporate Secretary at our Toronto mailing address.

# 2022 Quarterly earnings

February 24
May 26
August 24
November 30

# 2023 Annual Meeting

The Annual Meeting of Common Shareholders will be held on Wednesday, April 5, 2023.